	Page 1 of 8			
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID:	FID.100_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HHCHANGE	QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	I have recorded that [your name is {fill fullname}, you are /fill A birthdate]. [His/Her] national origin is [fill Hispanic origin], an Is this information correct?			
1	Yes, this information is correct			
2	No, correction(s) needed/more corrections needed			
UniverseText	All nondeleted family members			
SkipInstructi	tions: <1> if no additional PX remain if SCREENIN = 0 and I_SCRN_STATUS = S [goto EXI' else [goto FIDCC13] <2> [goto CWHAT2]	[(HHC)]		
Question ID:	FID.110_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: CWHAT2	QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	* Change(s) needed for [ALIAS].			
	* Enter each number that applies. If a wrong choice, type that ch	oice again.		
1	Name			
2	Age or DOB			
3 4	Sex			
4 5	National origin Race			
UniverseText				
SkipInstructi				
Question ID:	FID.245_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HHCHANGE_1	QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	I have recorded that {your name is/ALIAS is} {fill full name}, a {his/her} national origin is {fill Hispanic origin}, and {his/her} Is this information correct?			
UniverseText	All nondeleted family members with a change made to th	eir demographic information		
SkipInstructi	tions: <1> if no additional PX remain if SCREENIN = 0 and I_SCRN_STATUS = S, Ge else GOTO FIDCC13 <2> GOTO ERR_HHCHANGE_1	OTO EXIT(HHC)		

			Page 2 of 8		
		Fam	estionnaire - Fa ily Identification ersion Date: 12-Feb-(
Question ID:	FID.250_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MARITAL	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* ASK OR VE	RIFY			
	[fill: Are you/I	s ALIAS] now married, widow	ved, divorced, separat	ed, never married, or living with	n a partner?
1	Married				
2	Widowed				
3	Divorced				
4	Separated				
5	Never Married	1			
6	Living with pa				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All perso	ons, 14 and older, who don't ha	ave a marital status ye	t	
SkipInstructi	<2-5, R, <6> if L	to SPFLAG] D> [goto FIDCCI3] INTAL[FAMINT] = 1 [goto F o COHAB1]	TDCCI4]		
uestion ID:	FID.250_03.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MARVER_FLG	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:					
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	:				
SkipInstructi	ons:				
Juestion ID:	FID.260_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	SPOUS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* ASK OR VE	RIFY			
	Is [fill: your/A]	LIAS's] spouse living in the ho	ousehold?		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText		tial spouse lives in the unit.			
SkipInstructi	else [got	POUS2[PX] = null [goto SPO o FIDCCI3] · [goto FIDCCI3]	US2]		

			estionnaire - ly Identificat arsion Date: 12-1	ion	
Question ID: F	FID.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	SPOUS2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Probe as neces	ssary and enter the line numbe	r of the spouse.		
	[Display all pos	sible spouse candidates]			
01-25	Person # of spo	use			
UniverseText:	Person ha	s an unidentified spouse in the	e household.		
SkipInstruction		low line number of the subject D> [goto FIDCCI3]	t to be entered. If	so [goto ERR_SPOUS2]	
Question ID: F	FID.280_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	COHAB1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	[fill: Have you/I	Has ALIAS] ever been married	1?		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	Marital st	atus is "living with a partner."			
SkipInstruction	<2,R,D>	o COHAB2] if COHAB3[PX] = null [goto pFIDCCI3]	COHAB3]		
Question ID: F	FID.290_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	COHAB2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	What is [fill: yo	ur/ALIAS's] current legal mar	ital status?		
1	Married				
2	Widowed				
3	Divorced				
4	Separated				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know	, .,			
UniverseText:	Person ha	s been married.			
SkipInstruction		> If COHAB3[PX] = null [got FIDCCI3]	to COHAB3]		
Question ID: F	FID.300_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	COHAB3	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Probe as neces	ssary and enter the line numbe	r of the cohabitin	ng partner.	
	[Display all pos	sible cohabitation candidates]			
01-25	Person number				
UniverseText:	Co-habita	ting partner has yet to be iden	tified.		
SkipInstruction		mber of the subject is entered D> [goto FIDCCI3]	[goto ERR_COF	[AB3]	

Page 4 of 8 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
QuestionText:	I noted that [father's fullname] is the father of [child's fullname]. Is [child's fullname] his biological, adoptive, step, foster, or [fill: son/daughter] in law?			
1	Biological			
2	Adoptive			
3	Step			
4	Foster			
5	-in-law			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	t: When the reference person is the person in question's parent.			
	else reset DEGREE4 [goto DEGREE4] endif else [goto FIDCCI4B] <2-5,R,D> [goto FIDCCI4B]			
	FID.324_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: DEGREE5 QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	I noted that [mother's fullname] is the mother of [child's fullname]. Is [child's fullname] her biological, adoptive, step, foster, or [fill: son/daughter] in law?			
1	Biological			
2	Adoptive			
3	Step			
4	Foster			
5	-in-law			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	t: When the reference person is the person in question's parent.			
SkipInstructi	ions: <1> if AGEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_DEGREE5] if yes, continue the interview [goto FIDCCI4B] else, reset DEGREE5 [goto DEGREE5] endif else [goto FIDCCI4B] <2-5,R,D> [goto FIDCCI4B]			

			estionnaire - ily Identificati Version Date: 12-F	on	
Question ID:	FID.326_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MOTHER	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify Is [fill: your/ mother-in-law]	ALIAS's] mother a household	member? (Include	biological (natural), adoptive, step	o, or foster mother or
	If the mother	e number of the mother or mot or mother-in-law is not a hou has no parents present but has	sehold member, er		
	* Choose moth	her over mother-in-law if both	are present.		
00		household member			
01-25	Person numbe				
96	Has legal gua				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	Potentia	l mother in the Family, mothe	r not already ident	ified	
SkipInstructio	<0,R,D2	> [goto MOTHERCK_A] > [goto FIDCCI5] oto GUARD]			
Question ID:	FID.330_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MOTHERCK_	A QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	[fill1: Are you	/Is ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/yo	ur] biological (nat	ural), adoptive, step, or foster moth	er or mother-in-law?
1	Biological mo	other			
2	Adoptive mot				
3	Step mother				
4	Foster mother				
5	Mother-in-lav	V			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	Mother	is in the immediate family.			
SkipInstructio	if <1> [elseif <2 elseif <2 elseif <2 else [go	AGEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_MC goto FIDCCI5] 2> [goto MOTHER] 3>, reset MOTHERCK_A [got to FIDCCI5] D> [goto FIDCCI5]	-	A]	

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID: FI	FID.330_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MOTHERCK_A QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	[fill1: Are you/Is ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/your] biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law?
UniverseText:	Mother is in the immediate family.
SkipInstructions	ns: <pre><1> If AGEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_MOTHERCK_A] if <1> [goto FIDCCI5] elseif <2> [goto MOTHER] elseif <3>, reset MOTHERCK_A [goto MOTHERCK_A] else [goto FIDCCI5] <2-5,R,D> [goto FIDCCI5]</pre>
Question ID: FI	FID.340_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FATHER QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify
	Is [fill: your/ALIAS's] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father- in-law).
	* Enter the line number of the father or father-in-law.
	* If the father is not a household member, enter '0'.
	* If the person has no parents present but has a legal guardian, enter '96'.
	* Choose father over father-in-law if both are present.
00	Father not in household
01-25	Person # of father
96	Has legal guardian
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText:	Potential Father in Family, not already identified
SkipInstructions	ns: <1-25> [goto FATHERCK_A] <0,R,D> [goto FIDCCI4] <96> [goto GUARD]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID: F	TID.350_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FATHERCK_A	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	[fill1: Are you/Is	s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you	ur] biological (natural),	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
1	Biological fathe	er			
2	Adoptive father				
3	Step father				
4	Foster father				
5	Father-in-law				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	Father has	s been identified			
SkipInstruction	if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FA]	GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FA] THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A [HERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4]			
		> [goto FIDCCI4]			
-	<2-5,R,D	Instrument Variable Name:	FATHERCK_A ur] biological (natural),	QuestionnaireFileName: adoptive, step, or foster father	Family or father-in-law?
-	<2-5,R,D: ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is	Instrument Variable Name:	_	-	,
QuestionText:	<pre><2-5,R,D; ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FAC else [goto</pre>	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you	_ ur] biological (natural), ГНЕRCK_А]	-	,
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction	<pre><2-5,R,D; ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FAC else [goto</pre>	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI - [goto FATHER] - reset FATHERCK_A FHERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4]	_ ur] biological (natural), ГНЕRCK_А]	-	,
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F	<pre><2-5,R,D: ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FAT else [goto <2-5,R,D: ID.360_01.000</pre>	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FA7 THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] > reset FATHERCK_A FHERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4]	_ ur] biological (natural), IHERCK_A] DCCI4]	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F	<2-5, R, D ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FAT else [goto <2-5, R, D] ID.360_01.000 Who is [fill: you * Enter the line i	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FA7 THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A [HERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] Instrument Variable Name:	ur] biological (natural), [HERCK_A] [DCCI4] GUARD S's] guardian.	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F	<pre><2-5,R,D; ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FA7 else [goto <2-5,R,D; ID.360_01.000 Who is [fill: you * Enter the line is if the guardian</pre>	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A THERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] Instrument Variable Name: nr/ALIAS's] legal guardian? number of [fill1: your/ALIAS	ur] biological (natural), [HERCK_A] [DCCI4] GUARD S's] guardian.	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F	<pre><2-5,R,D: ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FAT else [goto <2-5,R,D: ID.360_01.000 Who is [fill: you * Enter the line is If the guardian Guardian not a</pre>	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A THERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] Instrument Variable Name: ur/ALIAS's] legal guardian? number of [fill1: your/ALIAS is not a household member, household member	ur] biological (natural), [HERCK_A] [DCCI4] GUARD S's] guardian.	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F QuestionText:	<2-5, R, D. ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <2> elseif <2> else [goto FAT else [goto FAT else [goto fat C2-5, R, D. ID.360_01.000 Who is [fill: you * Enter the line is If the guardian for a Person # of guardian not a Person # of guardian # 1000	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A THERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] Instrument Variable Name: ur/ALIAS's] legal guardian? number of [fill1: your/ALIAS is not a household member, household member	ur] biological (natural), [HERCK_A] [DCCI4] GUARD S's] guardian.	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F QuestionText: 00 01-25	<pre><2-5,R,D ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has Is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FA7 else [goto <2-5,R,D] ID.360_01.000 Who is [fill: you * Enter the line is If the guardian Guardian not a Person # of gua Refused</pre>	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A THERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] Instrument Variable Name: ur/ALIAS's] legal guardian? number of [fill1: your/ALIAS is not a household member, household member	ur] biological (natural), [HERCK_A] [DCCI4] GUARD S's] guardian.	adoptive, step, or foster father	or father-in-law?
QuestionText: UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: F QuestionText: 00 01-25 97	<2-5, R, D. ID.350_02.000 [fill1: Are you/Is Father has Father has is: <1> If AC if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <2> elseif <2> else [goto FAT else [goto FAT else [goto Gata ID.360_01.000 Who is [fill: you * Enter the line is * If the guardian duration of a person # of gua Refused Don't know Child iden	Instrument Variable Name: s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you s been identified GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT THERCK_A = <1> [goto FI [goto FATHER] reset FATHERCK_A THERCK_A] endif FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] Instrument Variable Name: ur/ALIAS's] legal guardian? number of [fill1: your/ALIAS is not a household member, household member rdian	r father or, at the FIDC	adoptive, step, or foster father	Family

Family Identification

		Document V	ersion Date: 12	-Feb-07	
Question ID:	FID.380_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	KNOW2	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	[Display all fa	nily would you say knows abou mily members who not deleted apply, separate with commas.	and > 17 or em		
1	Yes, knows fa	mily members' health			
2		know family member's health			
7	Refused				
9	Don't Know				
UniverseText	: More th	an one adult			
SkipInstructio	if SCSE	,D> L = 0 [goto FINTRO2] to KNOWSC2]			
Question ID:	FID.390_03.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FINTRO2	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	commas. [Display all fa: * If any persor We would like home now? * If yes, ask: C	mily members who are not dele is listed are not present, say:	eted and >17 or o	ome take part in the interview. Are (READ NAMES)	at
1	Present				
2	Not present				
UniverseText	: All none	deleted persons >17 or emancip	pated minors		
SkipInstructio	if only o	oto FCALLBK1] one PX selected [goto HLTH_F to FAMRESP]	BEG]		
Question ID:	FID.390_04.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FAMRESP	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:		sary: With whom am I speaking on the person you contain the person y		nain respondent for this family's health questions.	
01-25	Person # of Fa	amily Respondent			
UniverseText	: More th	an 1 adult present.			
SkipInstructi	ons: goto HL	TH_BEG			

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID:	FHS.005_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAPLYLM QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]
	[fill1: Are/Is]
	* Read names (fill roster of persons age 0-4)
	limited in the kind or amount of play activities [fill2: they/he/she] can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?
1	Yes
2	No
7 9	Refused
	Don't know
UniverseText	All families with one or more persons less than 5 years of age
SkipInstructio	ns: <1> [if only one child less than 5 years of age, store the person number in PLAPLYLM and goto PLAPLYUN;else, goto PLAPLYLM]<2,R,D> [goto FSPEDEIS]
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. Who is this?
	(Anyone else?)
1	(Anyone else?) Yes
1 2	-
	Yes
2	Yes No
2 7	Yes No Refused
2 7 9	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities
2 7 9 UniverseText	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstructio	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities ns: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstructio	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities stans: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstructio	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities ns: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. FHS.020_0.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN QuestionnaireFileName: Family
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstruction Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities ns: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. FHS.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN QuestionnaireFileName: Family Is [fill: ALIAS] able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children [fill: ALIAS]'s age? Yes No
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstruction Question ID: Question Text: 1 2 7	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities ns: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. FHS.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN QuestionnaireFileName: Family Is [fill: ALIAS] able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children [fill: ALIAS]'s age? Yes No Refused
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstruction Question ID: Question Text: 1 2 7 9	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities ms: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. FHS.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN QuestionnaireFileName: Family Is [fill: ALIAS] able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children [fill: ALIAS]'s age? Yes No Refused Don't know
2 7 9 UniverseText SkipInstructio Question ID: Question Text: 1 2 7	Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons less than five years of age and at least one is limited in play activities ns: goto PLAPLYUN NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. FHS.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN QuestionnaireFileName: Family Is [fill: ALIAS] able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children [fill: ALIAS]'s age? Yes No Refused

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family **Family Health Status & Limitations** Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07 Question ID: FHS.050_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: **FSPEDEIS QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **QuestionText:** ? [F1] [fill: Do you/Does/Do any of these family members, * Read names (fill roster of persons less than age 18)] receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All families with one or more persons less than 18 years of age **SkipInstructions:** <1> [if only one person less than 18 years of age, store the person number in PSPEDEIS and goto PSPEDEM; else, goto PSPEDEIS] <2,R,D> [goto FLAADL] Question ID: FHS.060_00.000 **Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEIS QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **OuestionText:** * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. Who is this? (Anyone else?) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All families with two or more persons less than 18 years of age and at least one receives Special Educational or Early Intervention Services **SkipInstructions:** goto PSPEDEM NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. Question ID: FHS.065_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: QuestionnaireFileName: **PSPEDEM** Family **QuestionText:** [fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons less than 18 years of age who receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services **SkipInstructions:** repeat this question for all persons listed at PSPEDEIS, then goto FLAADL

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID:]	FHS.070_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAADL QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]
	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, [fill1: do you/does anyone in the family] need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?
	[fill2: Do not include family members age 2 and under.]
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with one or more persons 3 years of age or older
SkipInstructio	ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PLAADL and goto LABATH; else, goto PLAADL] <2,R,D> [goto FLAIADL]
Question ID:	FHS.080_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
	Who is this?
	(Anyone else?)
_	
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons 3 years of age or older and at least one needs the help of other persons with personal care needs
SkipInstructio	ons: goto LABATH
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.
Question ID:]	FHS.090_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LABATH QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] need the help of other persons with
	Bathing or showering?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All persons 3 years of age or older who need help with personal care needs
/ 01.50 I CAU	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.090_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LADRESS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in	if necessary.			
	[fill: Do you/D	ooes ALIAS] need the help of o	other persons with		
	Dressing?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 3 years of age or older who	o need help with per	rsonal care needs	
SkipInstructio	ons: goto LA	EAT			
Question ID:	FHS.090_03.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LAEAT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in	if necessary.			
	[fill: Do you/D	oes ALIAS] need the help of c	other persons with		
	Eating?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 3 years of age or older whe	o need help with per	sonal care needs	
SkipInstructio	ons: goto LA	BED			
Question ID:	FHS.090_04.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LABED	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in	if necessary.			
	[fill: Do you/D	ooes ALIAS] need the help of o	other persons with		
	Getting in or o	ut of bed or chairs?			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 3 years of age or older who	o need help with per	sonal care needs	
SkipInstructio	ons: goto LA	TOILT			

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID: F	FHS.090_05.000 Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in if necessary.				
	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] need the help of other persons with				
	Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All persons 3 years of age or older who need help with personal care needs				
SkipInstruction	ns: goto LAHOME				
Question ID: F	FHS.090_06.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in if necessary.				
	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] need the help of other persons with				
	Getting around inside the home?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All persons 3 years of age or older who need help with personal care needs				
SkipInstruction	ns: goto LABATH for the next persons listed at PLAADL; else, goto FLAIADL				
Question ID: F	FHS.150_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAIADL QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do [fill: you/any of these family members				
	* Read names (fill roster of persons age 18 or older)]				
	need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families with one or more persons 18 years of age or older				
SkipInstruction	 				

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID: FH	HS.160_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
	Who is this? (Anyone else?)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older and at least one needs the help of other persons in handling routine needs
SkipInstructions	s: goto FLAWKNOW
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.
Question ID: FH	HS.170_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAWKNOW QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]
	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep [fill: you/any of these family members
	* Read names (fill roster of persons age 18 or older)]
1	(fill roster of persons age 18 or older)]
1 2	(fill roster of persons age 18 or older)] from working at a job or business?
	(fill roster of persons age 18 or older)] from working at a job or business? Yes
2	(fill roster of persons age 18 or older)] from working at a job or business? Yes No
2 7	(fill roster of persons age 18 or older)] from working at a job or business? Yes No Refused

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PLAWKNOW	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify.	Enter applicable line numbe	er(s), separate with co	ommas.	
	Who is this? (Anyone else?)				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't Know				
UniverseText:		s with two or more persons ental, or emotional problen		ler and at least one is unable to	work due to a
SkipInstruction	ns: all persons	selected goto FLAWALK;	else, goto FLAWKL	Μ	
		As shown above, each eli		rs associated with the persons re an edited response code in subs	
Question ID: H	FHS.190_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FLAWKLIM	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	[fill: Are you limit any of these famil		of work you/ Is ALIA	AS limited in the kind OR amoun	nt of work he/she/ Are
	* Read names (fill roster of perso	ons age 18 or older)]			
	limited in the kind	OR amount of work they]	can do because of a j	physical, mental or emotional pr	oblem?
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:		s with one or more persons ental, or emotional problen		ler not listed as being unable to	work due to a
SkipInstruction	PLAWKLI	y one person 18 years of ag M and goto FLAWALK; el oto FLAWALK]		1 at PLAWKNOW, store person []	number in

Family Health Status & Limitations

	Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07	
Question ID:	FHS.200_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.	
	Who is this? (Anyone else?)	
0	Unable to work	
1	Limited in work	
2	Not limited in work	
7	Refused	
9	Don't Know	
UniverseText	All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older able to work and at least one is limited in the kind or amount of work he/she can do	
SkipInstructi	ions: goto FLAWALK	
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.	
Question ID:	FHS.210_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAWALK QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]	
	Because of a health problem, [fill: do you/does anyone in the family] have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	t: All families	
SkipInstructi	tions: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PLAWALK and goto FLAREMEM; else, goto PLAWALK] <2,R,D> [goto FLAREMEM]	
Question ID:	FHS.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.	
	Who is this? (Anyone else?)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All families with two or more persons and at least one has difficulty walking without using special equipment	
SkipInstructi	tions: goto FLAREMEM	
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.	

				Page 9 of 65		
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.230_00.00	0 Instrument	Variable Name:	FLAREMEM	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
		ou/Is anyone in hey] experience			AY because of difficulty remember	ing or because
1	Yes					
2	No					
7 9	Refused					
	Don't know					
UniverseText	: All f	amilies				
SkipInstructi		[if a single-perso ,D> [goto FLIM		erson number in P	LAREMEM and goto LAHCC; els	e, goto PLAREMEM]
Question ID:	FHS.240_00.00	0 Instrument	Variable Name:	PLAREMEM	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or v	erify. Enter appl	icable line numb	er(s), separate with	h commas.	
	Who is this (Anyone el					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know	V				
UniverseText		amilies with two usion	or more persons	and at least one is	limited due to difficulty remembe	ring or periods of
SkipInstructi	ons: goto	FLIMANY				
	respo				nbers associated with the persons r ves an edited response code in sub-	
Question ID:	FHS.250_00.00	() Instrument	Variable Name:	FLIMANY	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
	[fill: Are y	ou/ Is ALIAS/ A	re any family me	mbers		
	* Read nam (fill roster o	nes of applicable pers	sons)]			
				ecause of physical	, mental or emotional problems?	
1	Yes		-		*	
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know	v				
UniverseText	: All f	amilies with one	or more family r	nembers not previ	ously mentioned as having a limita	tion
SkipInstructi	limit		on number in PLI		<pre>person NOT previously mentione LAHCC; else goto PLIMANY]</pre>	d as having a

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.260_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PLIMANY	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify	. Enter applicable line number	er(s), separate w	ith commas.	
	Who is this? (Anyone else?)				
0	Limitation prev	viously mentioned			
1	Yes, limited in	some other way			
2	Not limited in	any way			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All famil	ies with two or more persons	not previously r	nentioned as having a limitation	
SkipInstruction	ns: goto LAI	łCC			
		nt. As shown above, each eli		umbers associated with the persons re eives an edited response code in subs	

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID: FH	S.270_00.000 Ins	trument Variable Name:	LAHCC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	(book) F1 ? [F1]						
	What conditions or h	ealth problems cause [fi	ll: ALIAS]'s limit	ations?			
	* Enter all that apply * Do not probe exce	y, separate with commas. pt to clarify answer.					
01	Vision/problem see	ing					
02	Hearing problem						
03	Speech problem						
04	Asthma/breathing p	roblem					
05	Birth defect						
06	Injury						
07	Mental retardation						
08	Other developmenta	al problem (e.g., cerebral	l palsy)				
09	Other mental, emoti	onal or behavioral probl	em				
10	Bone, joint, or muse	ele problem					
11	Epilepsy or seizures	6					
12	Learning disability						
13	Attention Deficit/H	yperactivity Disorder (A	DD/ADHD)				
90	Other impairment/p	roblem (specify one)					
91	Other impairment/p	roblem (Specify one)					
97	Refused						
99	Don't know/not sure	2					
UniverseText:	All persons le	ss than 18 years of age w	vho have at least o	ne reported limitation			
SkipInstructions:	<1-4,6-13> [goto appropriate follow-up questions: LHCL01N - LHCL04N, LHCL06N - LHCL13N] <5> [fill "96" in LHCL05N and fill "6" in LHCL05T] <90> [goto LAHCC_S1] <91> [goto LAHCC_S2] <r,d> [repeat this question for the next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation, goto LAHCA]</r,d>						
				tions are asked, in sequence, for ea nt then proceeds to LAHCA.	ch person less than		
Question ID: FH	5.271_90.000 Ins	trument Variable Name:	LAHCC_S1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	* Read if necessary.						
	What is the other im	pairment or problem?					
7	Refused	- -					
9							
Verbatim							
UniverseText:		ss than 18 years of age w	vho have a limitati	on due to at least one condition not	t listed at LAHCC		
SkipInstructions:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to at least one condition not listed at LAHCC goto LHCL90N						

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.271_	_91.000	Instrument Variable Name	e: LAHCC_S2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Rea	d if neces	sary.			
	What	is the oth	er impairment or problem?			
7	Refu	ised				
9	Don	't know				
Verbatim	Vert	oatim Resp	oonse			
UniverseText		All perso	ons less than 18 years of ag	e who have a limitat	tion due to at least one condition not	t listed at LAHCC
SkipInstructi	ons:	goto LH	CL91N			
Question ID:	FHS.280_	_01.000	Instrument Variable Name	e: LHCL01N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2	2				
	How	long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had	a vision problem or	problem seeing?	
	* Ent		for time with a vision prob 95 or more. ince birth.	blem or problem see	ing.	
01-94	01-9	4				
95	95+					
96	Sinc	e birth				
97	Refu	ised				
99	Don	't know				
UniverseText	:	All perso	ons less than 18 years of ag	e who have a limita	tion due to a vision problem or prob	lem seeing
SkipInstructi	ons:	<96> [fii condition goto LA <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCC for next p HCA] ore "R" in LHCL01T and go ns, goto LAHCC for next p	erson less than 18 y	ns for next condition selected at LAI ears of age with a reported limitation ons for next condition selected at LA ears of age with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.280_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL01T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time	period for time with vision pro	blem or problem	seeing.	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	F -	rsons less than 18 years of age s entered for the "number" part		ation due to a vision problem or prob uestion	lem seeing and 1-95,
SkipInstructi	for ne			n selected at LAHCC; if no more co ed limitation; if no more persons, got	
		CL01T = 4 and $LHCL01N > AHCL01N > AGE$ in weeks), go		T = 3 and LHCL01N > AGE in more 1T	ths) or $(LHCL01T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.282_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL02N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [f	ill: have you/has ALIAS] had a	hearing problem	?	
		ber for time with a hearing prob for 95 or more. f since birth.	blem.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All pe	rsons less than 18 years of age	who have a limit	ation due to a hearing problem	
<96> [f conditio goto LA <r> [st conditio</r>		tions, goto LAHCC for next per AHCA] store "R" in LHCL02T and got	rson less than 18 o follow-up ques	ons for next condition selected at LA years of age with a reported limitatio ions for next condition selected at La years of age with a reported limitatio	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID: F	HS.282_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time period for time with hearing problem.					
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to a hearing problem and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question					
SkipInstruction	 <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL02T] 					
	if (LHCL02T = 4 and LHCL02N > AGE) or (LHCL02T = 3 and LHCL02N > AGE in months) or (LHCL02T = 2 and LHCL02N > AGE in weeks), goto ERR1_LHCL02T					
Question ID: F	HS.284_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a speech problem?					
	 * Enter number for time with a speech problem. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 					
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
95 96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to a speech problem					
SkipInstruction	 <1-95,D> [goto LHCL03T] <96> [fill "6" in LHCL03T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL03T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA]</r> 					

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T QuestionnaireFileName: Family							
QuestionText:	2 of 2							
	* Enter time period for time with speech problem.							
1	Day(s)							
2	Week(s)							
3	Month(s)							
4	Year(s)							
6	Since Birth							
7	Refused							
9	Don't know							
UniverseText:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to a speech problem and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question							
SkipInstructio	ns: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL03T]							
	if (LHCL03T = 4 and LHCL03N > AGE) or (LHCL03T = 3 and LHCL03N > AGE in months) or (LHCL03T = 2 and LHCL03N > AGE in weeks), goto ERR1_LHCL03T							
Question ID:	FHS.286_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N QuestionnaireFileName: Family							
QuestionText:	1 of 2							
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had asthma or a breathing problem?							
	 * Enter number for time with an asthma or breathing problem. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 							
01-94	01-94							
95	95+							
96	Since birth							
97	Refused							
99	Don't know							
UniverseText:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to asthma/breathing problem							
SkipInstructio	 ns: <1-95,D> [goto LHCL04T] <96> [fill "6" in LHCL04T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL04T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA]</r> 							

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.286_02.000) Instrument Variable Nam	e: LHCL04T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time	period for time with asthma of	or a breathing problem	n.	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	r -	ersons less than 18 years of ag ed for the "number" part of thi		on due to asthma/breathing proble	m and 1-95, D was
SkipInstructions:<1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL04T]					
		ICL04T = 4 and LHCL04N > HCL04N > AGE in weeks), g		$r = 3$ and LHCL04N > AGE in more Γ	nths) or $(LHCL04T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.288_01.000) Instrument Variable Nam	e: LHCL06N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fi	ll1: have you/has ALIAS] ha	d the injury that caus	ed [fill2:your/his/her] limitation?	
		ber for time with the injury. for 95 or more. f since birth.			
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All pe	ersons less than 18 years of ag	e who have a limitati	on due to an injury	
SkipInstructi	<96> condit goto I <r> [</r>	tions, goto LAHCC for next p LAHCA]	erson less than 18 ye	s for next condition selected at LA ars of age with a reported limitation ons for next condition selected at L	on; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.288_02.000	Instrument Variable Name	: LHCL06T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with the injury	that caused [fill: yo	pur/his/her] limitation.		
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	Text: All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to an injury and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question					
SkipInstructi	for next			selected at LAHCC; if no more con limitation; if no more persons, goto		
		L06T = 4 and LHCL06N > . CL06N > AGE in weeks), go		= 3 and LHCL06N > AGE in mon Γ	ths) or $(LHCL06T = 2$	
Question ID:	FHS.290_01.000	Instrument Variable Name	: LHCL07N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had	mental retardation?			
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if :		lation.			
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
95 96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText		ons less than 18 years of age	e who have a limitati	on due to mental retardation		
SkipInstructi	<96> [f conditio goto LA <r> [st</r>	ons, goto LAHCC for next pe [hCA] ore "R" in LHCL07T and go ons, goto LAHCC for next pe	erson less than 18 ye to follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LAI ars of age with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at LA ars of age with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more	

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.290_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL07T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time	period for time with mental ret	tardation.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText		rsons less than 18 years of age umber" part of this two-part qu		ation due to mental retardation and 1	-95, D was entered for
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto LA for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL07T]					
		CL07T = 4 and LHCL07N > A HCL07N > AGE in weeks), go		T = 3 and LHCL07N > AGE in mor T	thts) or $(LHCL07T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.292_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL08N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fil	l: have you/has ALIAS] had a	developmental p	roblem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?	
		er for time with a developmen or 95 or more.	tal problem.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All per	rsons less than 18 years of age	who have a limit	ation due to some other development	al problem
SkipInstructions:<1-95,D> [goto LHCL08T]<96> [fill "6" in LHCL08T and goto follow-up quest conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 1 goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL08T and goto follow-up que conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 1 goto LAHCA]</r>		rson less than 18	years of age with a reported limitation in the selected at L.	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more	

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.292_02.00	0 Instrument Variable Name	e: LHCL08T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time	e period for time with develop	nental problem (e.g	. cerebral palsy).	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth	I			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know	ŗ			
UniverseText	r F	ersons less than 18 years of ag s entered for the "number" par		tion due to some other developmen testion	tal problem and 1-95,
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL08T]					
		HCL08T = 4 and LHCL08N > HCL08N > AGE in weeks), g		T = 3 and LHCL08N > AGE in more 3T	nths) or $(LHCL08T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.294_01.00	0 Instrument Variable Name	e: LHCL09N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [f	ïill: have you/has ALIAS] had	a mental, emotiona	l, or behavioral problem?	
	* Enter '95'	ber for time with a mental, em for 95 or more. if since birth.	notional, or behavio	ral problem.	
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know	1			
UniverseText	t: All p	ersons less than 18 years of ag	e who have a limita	tion due to a mental, emotional, or	behavioral problem
<96: conc goto <r> conc</r>		itions, goto LAHCC for next p LAHCA] [store "R" in LHCL09T and go	erson less than 18 y	ns for next condition selected at LA rears of age with a reported limitation for next condition selected at L rears of age with a reported limitation	on; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.294_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL09T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time p	period for time with mental, en	notional, or beha	vioral problem.	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex		sons less than 18 years of age 95, D was entered for the "num		ation due to a mental, emotional, or b wo-part question	ehavioral problem
SkipInstructions:<1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto I for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL09T]					
		CL09T = 4 and LHCL09N > A ICL09N > AGE in weeks), got		PT = 3 and LHCL09N > AGE in mon 9T	ths) or $(LHCL09T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.296_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL10N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fil	l: have you/has ALIAS] had a	bone, joint, or m	uscle problem?	
	* Enter numb * Enter '95' fc * Enter '96' if		or muscle proble	n.	
01-94					
95	01-94 95+				
95 96	Since birth				
90 97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All per	sons less than 18 years of age	who have a limit	ation due to a bone, joint, or muscle p	problem
SkipInstructions:<1-95,D> [goto LHCL10T]<96> [fill "6" in LHCL10T and goto follow-up qconditions, goto LAHCC for next person less thagoto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL10T and goto follow-upconditions, goto LAHCC for next person less thagoto LAHCA]</r>		rson less than 18 o follow-up ques	years of age with a reported limitation ions for next condition selected at LA	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more	

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.296_02.000) Instrument Variable Name	: LHCL10T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time	period for time with bone, joir	nt, or muscle prob	lem.	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	F -	ersons less than 18 years of age ntered for the "number" part of		ation due to a bone, joint, or muscle p stion	roblem and 1-95, D
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL10T]					
		ICL10T = 4 and $LHCL10N > AHCL10N > AGE$ in weeks), go		OT = 3 and LHCL10N > AGE in mon OT	ths) or $(LHCL10T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.298_01.000) Instrument Variable Name	: LHCL11N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fi	ill: have you/has ALIAS] had e	pilepsy or seizure	s?	
		ber for time with epileplsy or s for 95 or more. f since birth.	eizures.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All pe	rsons less than 18 years of age	who have a limit	ation due to epilepsy or seizures	
conditions, goto LAHCC for next pe goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL11T and go</r>		rson less than 18 to follow-up ques	ons for next condition selected at LAF years of age with a reported limitation ions for next condition selected at LA years of age with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons,	

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.298_02.000	Instrument Variable Name	LHCL11T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family			
QuestionText:	2 of 2							
	* Enter time	period for time with epilepsy	or seizures.					
1	Day(s)							
2	Week(s)							
3	Month(s)							
4	Year(s)							
6	Since Birth							
7	Refused							
9	Don't know							
UniverseText	r	rsons less than 18 years of age "number" part of this two-par		tion due to epilepsy or seizures and	1-95, D was entered			
SkipInstructions:<1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL11T]								
		CL11T = 4 and LHCL11N > AGE in weeks), go		T = 3 and LHCL11N > AGE in mo 1T	nths) or $(LHCL11T = 2$			
Question ID:	FHS.300_01.000	Instrument Variable Name	: LHCL12N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family			
QuestionText:	1 of 2							
	How long [fi	ll: have you/has ALIAS] had a	a learning disabilit	y?				
		per for time with a learning dis or 95 or more. f since birth.	sability.					
01-94	01-94							
95	95+							
96	Since birth							
97	Refused							
99	Don't know							
UniverseText	t: All per	rsons less than 18 years of age	e who have a limita	tion due to a learning disability				
SkipInstructi	<96> condit goto L <r> [s condit</r>	ions, goto LAHCC for next pe AHCA] store "R" in LHCL12T and go	erson less than 18 y	ns for next condition selected at LA years of age with a reported limitation ions for next condition selected at L years of age with a reported limitation	on; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more			

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.300_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL12T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time p	period for time with learning dis	sability.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	P	sons less than 18 years of age v "number" part of this two-part		tion due to a learning disability and	1-95, D was entered
SkipInstructions:<1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto L for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL12T]					
		CL12T = 4 and LHCL12N > A CL12N > AGE in weeks), goto		T = 3 and LHCL12N > AGE in mon 2T	ths) or $(LHCL12T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.302_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL13N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fil	l: have you/has ALIAS] had att	ention deficit/hy	peractivity disorder?	
	* Enter numb * Enter '95' fo * Enter '96' if		t/hyperactivity d	isorder.	
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All per	sons less than 18 years of age v	vho have a limita	tion due to Attention Deficit/Hypera	ctivity Disorder
SkipInstructions:<1-95,D> [goto LHCL13T]<96> [fill "6" in LHCL13T and goto follow-up questions conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 ye goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL13T and goto follow-up question conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 ye goto LAHCA]</r>		ears of age with a reported limitation ons for next condition selected at LA	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more		

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.302_02.000	Instrument Variable Nam	e: LHCL13T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2						
	* Enter time p	period for time with attention	n deficit/hyperactivity	disorder.			
1	Day(s)						
2	Week(s)						
3	Month(s)						
4	Year(s)						
6	Since Birth						
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseTex	r	sons less than 18 years of ag vas entered for the "number"		n due to Attention Deficit/Hypera juestion	activity Disorder and 1-		
SkipInstructions: <pre><1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL13T]</pre>							
		CL13T = 4 and LHCL13N > ICL13N > AGE in weeks), g		= 3 and LHCL13N > AGE in mor	ths) or $(LHCL13T = 2$		
Question ID:	FHS.304_01.000	Instrument Variable Nam	e: LHCL90N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	1 of 2						
	How long [fill	11: have you/has ALIAS] ha	d [fill2: problem in LA	AHCC_S1]?			
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' fo * Enter '96' if		em in LAHCC_S1]?				
01-94	01-94						
95	95+						
96	Since birth						
97	Refused						
	Don't know						
99							
99 UniverseTex	t: All pers	sons less than 18 years of ag	e who have a limitatio	on due to the problem entered at L	AHCC_S1		

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.304_02.0	00 Instrument Variable Name	e: LHCL90T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter tin	ne period for time with [fill: prob	blem in LAHCC_S	51].	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s))			
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Bir	th			
7	Refused				
9	Don't kno	W			
UniverseText		persons less than 18 years of age yas entered for the "number" part		ation due to the problem entered at L uestion	AHCC_S1 and 1-95,
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, goto I for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL90T]					
		LHCL90T = 4 and LHCL90N > . LHCL90N > AGE in weeks), go		T = 3 and LHCL90N > AGE in mon 0T	ths) or $(LHCL90T = 2$
Question ID:	FHS.306_01.0	00 Instrument Variable Name	LHCL91N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long	[fill1: have you/has ALIAS] had	l [fill2: problem in	LAHCC_S2]?	
	* Enter '95	mber for time with [fill1: proble 5' for 95 or more. 5' if since birth.	m in LAHCC_S2]		
01-94	01-94				
95	01-94 95+				
96	Since birt	h			
97	Refused	11			
99	Don't kno)W			
UniverseText	t: All	persons less than 18 years of age	e who have a limit	ation due to the problem entered at L	AHCC_S2
SkipInstructions:<1-95,D> [goto LHCL91T] <96> [fill "6" in LHCL91T and goto follow-up questions for m conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL91T and goto follow-up questions for conditions, goto LAHCC for next person less than 18 years of goto LAHCA]</r>		years of age with a reported limitation ions for next condition selected at LA	n; if no more persons, AHCC; if no more		

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.306_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL91T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time pe	riod for time with [fill: proble	m in LAHCC_S	2].	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:		ons less than 18 years of age watered for the "number" part of		ntion due to the problem entered at La Luestion	AHCC_S2 and 1-95,
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL91T]		*			
		L91T = 4 and LHCL91N > AC L91N > AGE in weeks), goto	, ,	T = 3 and LHCL91N > AGE in mon 1T	ths) or $(LHCL91T = 2$

Family Health Status & Limitations

Question ID:	FHS.350_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LAHCA	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F2				
	What condition	ns or health problems cause [f	ill: your/ALIA	S's] limitations?	
		apply, separate with commas except to clarify answer.			
01	Vision/problem	m seeing			
02	Hearing proble	em			
03	Arthritis/rheur	matism			
04	Back or neck	problem			
05	Fracture, bone	e/joint injury			
06	Other injury				
07	Heart problem	1			
08	Stroke probler				
09		high blood pressure			
10	Diabetes				
11	-	g problem(e.g., asthma and er	nphysema)		
12	Cancer				
13	Birth defect				
14	Mental retarda				
15		mental problem (e.g. cerebral	palsy)		
16	Senility				
17		xiety/emotional problem			
18	Weight proble				
19	-	(fingers, toes or digits), ampu	itee		
20	-	er or renal problems	、 、		
21	-	oblems (including blood clots)		
22	Benign tumors	•			
23 24	Fibromyalgia,	-			
24 25	Osteoporosis,				
23 26	Epilepsy, seiz	osis (MS), Muscular Dystrop			
20 27), paralysis, para/quadriplegia			
28	· -	sease, other tremors	L		
20 29		amage, including carpal tunne	lsyndrome		
30	Hernia	amage, meruding carpar tunne	a syndrome		
31	Ulcer				
32		s, hemorrhoids			
33		ems, Grave's disease, gout			
34		s (not arthritis (03), not joint i	iniury(05))		
35		laches (not just headaches)	J. J. (/ /		
90		nent/problem (Specify one)			
91		nent/problem (Specify one)			
97	Refused	/			
99	Don't know/no	ot sure			

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07	
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have at least one reported limitation
SkipInstructions:	<1-12,14-35> [goto appropriate follow-up questions: LHAL01N - LHAL12N, LHAL14N - LHAL35N] <13> [fill "96" in LHAL13N and fill "6" in LHAL13T] <90> [goto LAHCA_S1] <91> [goto LAHCA_S2] <r,d> [repeat this question for the next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation, goto PHSTAT]</r,d>
	NOTE: This question and all appropriate follow-up questions are asked, in sequence, for each person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation. The instrument then proceeds to PHSTAT.
Question ID: FHS.3	51_90.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA_S1 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText: *]	Read if necessary.
W	hat is the other impairment or problem?
	efused
	ion't know
Verbatim V	erbatim Response
UniverseText:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to at least one condition not listed at LAHCC
SkipInstructions: goto LHAL90N	
Question ID: FHS.3	51_91.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA_S2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText: *]	Read if necessary.
W	hat is the other impairment or problem?
	efused
	on't know
Verbatim V	erbatim Response
UniverseText:	All persons less than 18 years of age who have a limitation due to at least one condition not listed at LAHCC
SkipInstructions:	goto LHAL91N

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID: FHS.360_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01N QuestionnaireFileName: Family						
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had a v	vision problem or p	roblem seeing?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		m or problem seein	g.		
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText	t: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	n due to a vision problem or proble	em seeing	
Question ID:		ore "R" in LHAL01T and goto ons, goto LAHCA for next pers		ns for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation QuestionnaireFileName:		
Question Text:	2 of 2	instrument variable Maine.	LIALUII	Quesuoman ernewanie.	Family	
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with vision prob	lem or problem see	ing.		
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	r · · ·	ons 18 years of age or older where the "number" part of the "number" part of the "number" part of the		n due to a vision problem or proble on	em seeing and 1-95, D	
SkipInstructi	for next			elected at LAHCA; if no more con mitation; if no more persons, goto		

if LHAL01T = 4 and LHAL01N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL01T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:]	FHS.362_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL02N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a h	earing problem?			
	* Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		em.			
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All perso	ons 18 years of age or older wl	ho have a limitatio	on due to a hearing problem		
SkipInstructio	<96> [fi conditio goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at La e or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more	
Question ID:]	FHS.362_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL02T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with hearing pro	blem.			
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:		ons 18 years of age or older whether the state of this two-part question of this two-part question of the state of the sta		on due to a hearing problem and 1-5	95, D was entered for	
SkipInstructio	ns: <1-4 R I	> [goto follow-up questions f	for next condition	selected at LAHCA: if no more co	nditions goto LAHCA	

 SkipInstructions:
 <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]

 <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL02T]

if LHAL02T = 4 and LHAL02N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL02T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations

		Document	ersion Date. 12-1	CD-07	
Question ID: 1	FHS.364_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL03N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had art	hritis or rheumatis	sm?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		ımatism.		
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	on due to arthritis/rheumatism	
SkipInstruction	<96> [fi conditio goto PH <r> [ste</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL03T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	follow-up question	s for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitation ons for next condition selected at L e or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
	FHS.364_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL03T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with arthritis or	rheumatism.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:		ons 18 years of age or older w number" part of this two-part		on due to arthritis/rheumatism and	1-95, D was entered
SkipInstruction	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more co imitation; if no more persons, goto	-
	if LHAI	L03T = 4 and $LHAL03N > AC$	E, goto ERR1_LI	HAL03T	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family **Family Health Status & Limitations** Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07 Question ID: FHS.366_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N **QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **QuestionText:** 1 of 2 How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a back or neck problem? * Enter number for time with a back or neck problem. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 01-94 01-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 99 Don't know UniverseText: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to a back or neck problem **SkipInstructions:** <1-95,D> [goto LHAL04T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL04T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <R> [store "R" in LHAL04T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] Question ID: FHS.366_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04T QuestionnaireFileName: Family **QuestionText:** 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with back or neck problem. 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since Birth 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to a back or neck problem and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question

 SkipInstructions:
 <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]

 <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL04T]

if LHAL04T = 4 and LHAL04N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL04T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID: FHS.368_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05N QuestionnaireFileName: Family						
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a f	racture, bone, or jo	vint injury?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		e or joint injury.			
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText	t: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wh	ho have a limitatio	n due to a fracture or bone/joint in	jury	
	conditio goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL05T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at La or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more	
Question ID:	FHS.368_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL05T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with fracture, bo	ne, or joint injury.			
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	r · · ·	ons 18 years of age or older wh for the "number" part of this tw		n due to a fracture or bone/joint in	jury and 1-95, D was	
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, gits <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL05T]						

if LHAL05T = 4 and LHAL05N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL05T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FHS.370_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL06N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill	1: have you/has ALIAS] had th	e other injury that	caused [fill2: your/his/her] limitation	on?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s					
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText		ons 18 years of age or older wl	no have a limitatio	n due to some "other" injury		
Question ID:		ons, goto LAHCA for next pers		ns for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation; QuestionnaireFileName:		
QuestionText:	2 of 2			-		
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with other injury	that caused [fill: y	our/his/her] limitation.		
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	r	ons 18 years of age or older whether of this two-part quest of this two-part quest quest of the two-part quest que t quest que t quest que t quest que t que		n due to some "other" injury and 1-	95, D was entered for	
SkipInstructi	for next	-0 11		elected at LAHCA; if no more con mitation; if no more persons, goto		
	if LHA	L06T = 4 and $LHAL06N > AG$	E, goto ERR1_LH	AL06T		

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family **Family Health Status & Limitations** Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07 Question ID: FHS.372_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N **QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **QuestionText:** 1 of 2 How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a heart problem? * Enter number for time with a heart problem. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 01-94 01-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 99 Don't know UniverseText: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to a heart problem **SkipInstructions:** <1-95,D> [goto LHAL07T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL07T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] R> [store "R" in LHAL07T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T QuestionnaireFileName: Family **QuestionText:** 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with heart problem. 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since Birth 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText:

UniverseText:All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to a heart problem and 1-95, D was entered for the
"number" part of this two-part questionSkipInstructions:<1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA

for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL07T]

if LHAL07T = 4 and LHAL07N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL07T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Health Status & Limitations

		Document	ersion Date: 12-F	60-07	
Question ID:	FHS.374_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL08N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a s	troke problem?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		m.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wh	ho have a limitatio	n due to a stroke problem	
	<96> [fi conditio goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL08T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at La or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
Question ID: QuestionText:	FHS.374_02.000 2 of 2	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL08T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
Q 1 1 1 1 1 1		ariad for time with strake prob	lam		
	-	eriod for time with stroke probl	ieiii.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3 4	Month(s)				
	Year(s)				
6 7	Since Birth Refused				
9					
7	Don't know				
UniverseText:		ons 18 years of age or older wheel of this two-part question of this two-part question of the state of the st		n due to a stroke problem and 1-9	5, D was entered for
SkipInstructio	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more co- imitation; if no more persons, goto	
	if LHAI	L08T = 4 and $LHAL08N > AG$	E, goto ERR1_LF	IAL08T	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07							
Question ID: FHS.376_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09N QuestionnaireFileName: Family							
QuestionText:	1 of 2						
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had hy	pertension or high	blood pressure?			
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		r high blood pressu	re.			
01-94	01-94						
95	95+						
96	Since birth						
97	Refused						
99	Don't know						
UniverseText	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitation	n due to hypertension/high blood p	pressure		
	conditio goto PH <r> [st</r>	ons, goto LAHCA for next pers [STAT] ore "R" in LHAL09T and goto ons, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up question	for next condition selected at LAI or older with a reported limitation as for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation	; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more		
	FHS.376_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL09T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2						
	-	eriod for time with hypertensio	n or high blood pre	essure.			
1	Day(s)						
2 3	Week(s)						
3 4	Month(s) Year(s)						
6	Since Birth						
0 7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseText	: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wl ered for the "number" part of th		n due to hypertension/high blood p n	pressure and 1-95, D		
SkipInstructi	for next			elected at LAHCA; if no more cor mitation; if no more persons, goto			
	:61 1141	100T = 4 and 1 HAI 00N > AC		A. L. 0.07			

if LHAL09T = 4 and LHAL09N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL09T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations

A; if no more no more persons, CA; if no more no more persons,
no more persons, CA; if no more
amily
ered for the
ions, goto LAHCA STAT]
i

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07							
Question ID:]	FHS.380_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL11N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	1 of 2						
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a l	ung problem or bre	athing problem (e.g., asthma and e	emphysema)?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		or breathing probl	em.			
01-94	01-94						
95	95+						
96	Since birth						
97	Refused						
99	Don't know						
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	n due to a lung/breathing problem			
	condition goto PH <r> [sto condition</r>	<96> [fill "6" in LHAL11T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL11T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r>					
Question ID:]	FHS.380_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL11T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2	2 of 2					
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with lung proble	m or breathing pro	blem (e.g., asthma and emphysem	a).		
1	Day(s)						
2	Week(s)						
3	Month(s)						
4	Year(s)						
6	Since Birth						
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseText:		All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to a lung/breathing problem and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question					
SkipInstructio	for next			elected at LAHCA; if no more con mitation; if no more persons, goto			
	if LHAI	L11T = 4 and $LHAL11N > AC$	E, goto ERR1_LH	AL11T			

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Health Status & Limitations

		Document	ersion Date: 12-1		
Question ID:	FHS.382_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL12N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had ca	incer?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s				
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	on due to cancer	
SkipInstructio	<96> [fi conditio goto PH <r> [ste</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL12T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	follow-up question	s for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitatior ns for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitatior	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
	FHS.382_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL12T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with cancer.			
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wars of the state of the sta		on due to cancer and 1-95, D was e	ntered for the
SkipInstructio	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more co imitation; if no more persons, goto	-
	if LHAI	L12T = 4 and $LHAL12N > AC$	E, goto ERR1_LI	IAL12T	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID: FHS.384_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N QuestionnaireFileName: Family						
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had me	ental retardation?			
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		on.			
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText	: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wl	no have a limitation	n due to mental retardation		
	conditio goto PH <r> [ste</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers [STAT] ore "R" in LHAL14T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up question	for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons as for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons		
Question ID:	FHS.384_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL14T	QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with mental retai	dation.			
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	r · · ·	ons 18 years of age or older whether the second sec		a due to mental retardation and 1-95, D was entered for	or	
SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conformext person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, got <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL14T]					CA	

if LHAL14T = 4 and LHAL14N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL14T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FHS.386_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL15N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill:	: have you/has ALIAS] had a d	evelopmental prob	lem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		l problem.			
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseTex	t: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wl	no have a limitatio	n due to some other developmental	problem	
		ore "R" in LHAL15T and goto ons, goto LAHCA for next pers		as for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation		
Question ID:	FHS.386_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL15T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with developmer	ntal problem (e.g. c	erebral palsy).		
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseTex	r	ons 18 years of age or older wl ered for the "number" part of th		n due to some other developmental n	problem and 1-95, D	
SkipInstruct	for next	-0 11		elected at LAHCA; if no more con mitation; if no more persons, goto		
	if LHAI	L15T = 4 and $LHAL15N > AG$	E, goto ERR1_LH	AL15T		

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Health Status & Limitations

	IS.388_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had senility?
	 * Enter number for time with senility. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth.
01-94	01-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to senility
SkipInstructions	 <1-95,D> [goto LHAL16T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL16T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL16T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r>
	IS.388_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16T QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2
-	
	* Enter time period for time with senility.
1	* Enter time period for time with senility.
1 2	Day(s)
1 2 3	Day(s) Week(s)
2	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
2 3	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)
2 3 4	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
2 3 4 6	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth
2 3 4 6 7	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Refused
2 3 4 6 7 9	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't know All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to senility and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07								
Question ID:	FHS.390_01.0	00 Instrument	Variable Name:	LHAL17N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	1 of 2							
	How long	[fill: have you/has	ALIAS] had dep	pression, anxiety,	or an emotional problem?			
	* Enter '95	mber for time with '' for 95 or more. '' if since birth.	depression, anx	iety or an emotior	al problem.			
01-94	01-94							
95	95+							
96	Since birt	h						
97	Refused							
99	Don't kno	W						
UniverseText	All	persons 18 years of	f age or older wl	ho have a limitatio	n due to depression/anxiety/emoti	onal problem		
	gote <r: con</r: 	• PHSTAT] • [store "R" in LHA	AL17T and goto	follow-up questio	or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at L or older with a reported limitation	AHCA; if no more		
Question ID:	FHS.390_02.0	00 Instrument	Variable Name:	LHAL17T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2							
	* Enter tin	ne period for time v	with depression,	anxiety, or an em	otional problem.			
1	Day(s)							
2	Week(s)							
3	Month(s)							
4	Year(s)							
6	Since Bir	h						
7	Refused							
9	Don't kno	W						
UniverseText					n due to depression/anxiety/emoti question	onal problem and 1-		
SkipInstructio	for		95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]					
		18-1	LI/I]					

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID:	FHS.392_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL18N	QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2			
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a w	veight problem?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		m.	
01-94	01-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
99	Don't know			
UniverseText	: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older wh	no have a limitatio	on due to a weight problem
SkipInstructi	<96> [fi conditio goto PH <r> [ste</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] ore "R" in LHAL18T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next perso	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more e or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, ns for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more e or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons,
Question ID:	FHS.392_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL18T	QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2			
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with weight prob	olem.	
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since Birth			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	r	ons 18 years of age or older wh nber" part of this two-part ques		n due to a weight problem and 1-95, D was entered for

 SkipInstructions:
 <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]

 <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL18T]

if LHAL18T = 4 and LHAL18N > AGE, goto $ERR1_LHAL18T$

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID:	FHS.394_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL19N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a	missing limb (fing	er, toe, or digit)?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s				
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	on due to missing limbs	
	conditio goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers [STAT] ore "R" in LHAL19T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at La e or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
Question ID:	FHS.394_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL19T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with missing lim	ıb (finger, toe, or d	ligit).	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText		ons 18 years of age or older war of this two-part question		on due to missing limbs and 1-95, I	D was entered for the
SkipInstructi	, , ,	-0 11		selected at LAHCA; if no more co	

for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]

if LHAL19T = 4 and LHAL19N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL19T

<6> [goto ERR2_LHAL19T]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.396_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL20N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had a k	idney, bladder or r	enal problem?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if		er or renal problem		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText		sons 18 years of age or older wh	no have a limitation	n due to a kidney, bladder, or renal	problem
	goto PH <r> [st</r>	ISTAT] ore "R" in LHAL20T and goto ons, goto LAHCA for next perso	follow-up question	or older with a reported limitation; is for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation;	HCA; if no more
Question ID:	FHS.396_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL20T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with kidney, blac	dder or renal proble	em.	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	F	sons 18 years of age or older where the second s		n due to a kidney, bladder, or renal n	problem and 1-95, D
SkipInstructi	for next			elected at LAHCA; if no more con mitation; if no more persons, goto	

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.398_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL21N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2					
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had a c	irculation probler	n (including blood clots)?		
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		oblem.			
01-94	01-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText	t: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitati	on due to circulation problems		
	conditio goto PH	ore "R ["] in LHAL21T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers [STAT]	on 18 years of ag	ons for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitation	; if no more persons,	
Question ID:	FHS.398_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL21T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2					
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with circulation	problem (includir	g blood clots).		
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since Birth					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	i in pero	ons 18 years of age or older wh 'number" part of this two-part of		on due to circulation problems and	1-95, D was entered	
SkipInstructi	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more con imitation; if no more persons, goto		
	if LHAI	L21T = 4 and LHAL21N > AG	E, goto ERR1_L	HAL21T		

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.400_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL22N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had be	nign tumors or cyst	s?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if		or cysts.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All pers	sons 18 years of age or older w	no have a limitation	due to benign tumors or cysts	
	<96> [f conditio goto PF <r> [st</r>	ons, goto LAHCA for next pers ISTAT] ore "R" in LHAL22T and goto ons, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up question	for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation s for next condition selected at L or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL22T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with benign tum	ors or cysts.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ons 18 years of age or older when the second s		due to benign tumors or cysts an	nd 1-95, D was entered
SkipInstructi	for next			elected at LAHCA; if no more co mitation; if no more persons, goto	

if LHAL22T = 4 and LHAL22N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL22T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.402_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL23N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had fib	romyalgia or lupus	?	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if :		lupus.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All pers	sons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitation	u due to fibromyalgia or lupus	
Question ID:	goto PH <r> [st</r>	ISTAT] ore "R" in LHAL23T and goto ons, goto LAHCA for next pers	follow-up question	or older with a reported limitation as for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation QuestionnaireFileName:	AHCA; if no more
QuestionText:	2 of 2			-	
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with fibromyalg	ia or lupus.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	r	cons 18 years of age or older when the second		n due to fibromyalgia or lupus and	1-95, D was entered
SkipInstructi	for next			elected at LAHCA; if no more con mitation; if no more persons, goto	

if LHAL23T = 4 and LHAL23N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL23T

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID:	FHS.404_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL24N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had os	teoporosis or tend	nitis?	
	* Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		tendinitis.		
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All perso	ons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	n due to osteoporosis or tendinitis	
	<96> [fi condition goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL24T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	or older with a reported limitation or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation	; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
Question ID:	FHS.404_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL24T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time pe	riod for time with osteoporosi	s or tendinitis.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	1	ons 18 years of age or older when the "number" part of this two		n due to osteoporosis or tendinitis	and 1-95, D was
SkipInstructi	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more con imitation; if no more persons, goto	

if LHAL24T = 4 and LHAL24N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL24T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.406_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL25N	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill	: have you/has ALIAS] had ep	ilepsy or seizures?	,	
	* Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if		zures.		
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All pers	sons 18 years of age or older w	ho have a limitatio	on due to epilepsy or seizures	
	conditio goto PF <r> [st conditio</r>	ons, goto LAHCA for next pers ISTAT] ore "R" in LHAL25T and goto	on 18 years of age follow-up questio	s for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more e or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, ons for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more e or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons,	
Question ID:	FHS.406_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL25T	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time p	eriod for time with epilepsy or	seizures.		
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	1	sons 18 years of age or older wi "number" part of this two-part of		on due to epilepsy or seizures and 1-95, D was entered	
SkipInstruct	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]	

if LHAL25T = 4 and LHAL25N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL25T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.408_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26N QuestionnaireFileName: Family	у			
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD)?				
	 * Enter number for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dtstrophy (MD)? * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 				
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	xt: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to multiple sclerosis or muscular dys	strophy			
	goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL26T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; i conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no m goto PHSTAT]</r>				
Question ID:	FHS.408_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26T QuestionnaireFileName: Family	У			
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time period for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD).				
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	xt: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to multiple sclerosis or muscular dys 95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question	trophy and 1-			
SkipInstructio	etions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTA <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL26T]				
	if LHAL26T = 4 and LHAL26N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL26T				

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07							
Question ID:	FHS.410_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27N QuestionnaireFileName: Family						
QuestionText:	1 of 2						
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia?						
	 * Enter number for time with polio (myelitis) paralysis or para/quadriplegia. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 						
01-94	01-94						
95	95+						
96	Since birth						
97	Refused						
99	Don't know						
UniverseText	t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to polio, paralysis, or para/quadriplegia						
	conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL27T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons goto PHSTAT]</r>						
Question ID:	FHS.410_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27T QuestionnaireFileName: Family						
QuestionText:	2 of 2						
	* Enter time period for time with polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia.						
1	Day(s)						
2	Week(s)						
3	Month(s)						
4	Year(s)						
6	Since Birth						
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseText		5,					
	t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to polio, paralysis, or para/quadriplegia and 1-9: D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question	<1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]					
SkipInstructio	ions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA]	CA					

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHS.412_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL28N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had Par	rkinson's disease	or tremors?	
	* Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s		ease or tremors.		
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All perso	ons 18 years of age or older wl	no have a limitatio	on due to Parkinson's disease or oth	ner tremors
	conditio goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next pers STAT] ore "R" in LHAL28T and goto ns, goto LAHCA for next pers	on 18 years of age follow-up questic	s for next condition selected at LA e or older with a reported limitation ns for next condition selected at L e or older with a reported limitation	n; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
Question ID:	FHS.412_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL28T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time pe	eriod for time with Parkinson's	disease or tremor	S.	
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	r	ons 18 years of age or older when the second se		on due to Parkinson's disease or oth stion	er tremors and 1-95,
SkipInstruct	for next			selected at LAHCA; if no more co imitation; if no more persons, goto	

if LHAL28T = 4 and LHAL28N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL28T

	Page 56 of 65				
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 30-May-06				
Question ID:	FHS.414_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29N	QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had nerve damage (including o	carpal tunnel syndrome)?			
	 * Enter number for time with nerve damage. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 				
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due syndrome	e to other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel			
	<96> [fill "6" in LHAL29T and goto follow-up questions for a conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or ol goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL29T and goto follow-up questions for conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or ol goto PHSTAT]</r>	der with a reported limitation; if no more persons, r next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more			
Question ID:	FHS.414_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29T	QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
	* Enter time period for time with nerve damage (including carpal tur	nnel syndrome).			
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6	Since Birth				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due syndrome, and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of the				
SkipInstruction	ons: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition select for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitat <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL29T]				
	if LHAL29T = 4 and LHAL29N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL2	9T			

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Health Status & Limitations

Document Version Date: 30-May-06

Question ID: F	HS.416_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL30N	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	How long [fill:	have you/has ALIAS] had a	hernia?		
	* Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s				
01-94	01-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons 18 years of age or older v	who have a limitation	due to a hernia	
SkipInstructions	<96> [fi condition goto PH <r> [sto</r>	ns, goto LAHCA for next per STAT] ore "R" in LHAL30T and got ns, goto LAHCA for next per	rson 18 years of age	for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation s for next condition selected at LA or older with a reported limitation	r; if no more persons, AHCA; if no more
Question ID: F	HS 416 02 000	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL30T	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
2 (1 m)					
QuestionText:	2 of 2				
Question Text:	2 of 2	riod for time with hernia.			
QuestionText: 1	2 of 2 * Enter time pe	riod for time with hernia.			
	2 of 2 * Enter time pe Day(s)	riod for time with hernia.			
1	2 of 2 * Enter time pe	riod for time with hernia.			
1 2	2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	riod for time with hernia.			
1 2 3	2 of 2 * Enter time pe Day(s) Week(s)	riod for time with hernia.			
1 2 3 4	2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	riod for time with hernia.			
1 2 3 4 6	2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth	riod for time with hernia.			
1 2 3 4 6 7	2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't know All perso			a due to a hernia and 1-95, D was	entered for the
1 2 3 4 6 7 9	2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't know All perso "number : <1-4,R,I for next	ons 18 years of age or older v " part of this two-part questions >> [goto follow-up questions	on s for next condition se	t due to a hernia and 1-95, D was elected at LAHCA; if no more con nitation; if no more persons, goto	nditions, goto LAHCA

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family **Family Health Status & Limitations** Document Version Date: 30-May-06 **Question ID:** FHS.418_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31N QuestionnaireFileName: Family **QuestionText:** 1 of 2 How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had an ulcer? * Enter number for time with an ulcer. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 01-94 01-94 95 95 +96 Since birth 97 Refused 99 Don't know UniverseText: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to an ulcer **SkipInstructions:** <1-95,D> [goto LHAL31T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL31T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <R> [store "R" in LHAL31T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] **Question ID:** FHS.418_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: **QuestionnaireFileName:** LHAL31T Family QuestionText: 2 of 2* Enter time period for time with ulcer. 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since Birth 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to an ulcer and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question

 SkipInstructions:
 <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]

 <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL31T]

if LHAL31T = 4 and LHAL31N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL31T

	Page 59 of 65		
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 30-May-06		
Question ID:	FHS.420_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	1 of 2		
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had varicose veins or hemorrhoids?		
	 * Enter number for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
99	Don't know		
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to varicose veins or hemorrhoids		
SkipInstructio	 state of the state of the state		
Question ID:	FHS.420_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32T QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2		
	* Enter time period for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since Birth		
7	Refused		
9	Don't know		
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to varicose veins or hemorrhoids and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question		
SkipInstructio	ns: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL32T]		
	if LHAL32T = 4 and LHAL32N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL32T		

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 30-May-06			
Question ID:	FHS.422_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	1 of 2		
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout?		
	 * Enter number for time with a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 		
01-94	01-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
99	Don't know		
UniverseText	t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to thyroid problems, Grave's disease, or gout		
	<96> [fill "6" in LHAL33T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL33T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r>		
Question ID:	FHS.422_02.000Instrument Variable Name:LHAL33TQuestionnaireFileName:Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2		
	* Enter time period for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since Birth		
7	Refused		
9	Don't know		
-	Don't know		
UniverseText	t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to thyroid problems, Grave's disease, or gout and 1- 95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question		
SkipInstructi	 <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL33T] 		
	if LHAL33T = 4 and LHAL33N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL33T		

	Page 61 of 65	
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 30-May-06	
Question ID:	FHS.424_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	1 of 2	
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a knee problem?	
	 * Enter number for time with a knee problem. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 	
01-94	01-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
99	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to knee problems	
SkipInstructio	ions: <1-95,D> [goto LHAL34T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL34T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more perso goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL34T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more perso goto PHSTAT]</r>	e
Question ID:	FHS.424_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34T QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	2 of 2	
	* Enter time period for time with knee problem.	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since Birth	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to knee problems and 1-95, D was entered for "number" part of this two-part question	the
SkipInstructio	ions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL34T]	HCA

if LHAL34T = 4 and LHAL34N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL34T

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations

Document Version Date: 30-May-06

Question ID:	
2	FHS.426_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35N QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2
	How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had migraine headaches?
	 * Enter number for time with migrane headaches. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth.
01-94	01-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to migraine headaches
	<96> [fill "6" in LHAL35T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL35T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next persons, goto LAHCA for next persons, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA for next pers</r>
Ougstion ID:	goto PHSTAT]
Question ID: QuestionText:	
-	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2
-	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches.
Question Text:	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2
QuestionText:	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. Day(s)
QuestionText: 1 2	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. Day(s) Week(s)
QuestionText: 1 2 3	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
QuestionText: 1 2 3 4	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Refused
QuestionText: 1 2 3 4 6	goto PHSTAT] QuestionnaireFileName: Family FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. Day(s) Veek(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Since Birth Since Birth Since Birth
QuestionText: 1 2 3 4 6 7	goto PHSTAT] FHS.426_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL35T QuestionnaireFileName: Family 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches. Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't know

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 30-May-06			
Question ID:	FHS.450_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90N QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	1 of 2		
	How long [fill1: have you/has ALIAS] had [fill2: LAHCA_S1]?		
	 * Enter number for time with [fill1: LAHCA_S1]. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 		
01-94	01-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
99	Don't know		
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to the problem entered at LAHCA_S1		
	<96> [fill "6" in LHAL90T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL90T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r>		
Question ID:	FHS.450_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90T QuestionnaireFileName: Family		
QuestionText:	2 of 2		
	* Enter time period for time with [fill: LAHCA_S1].		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since Birth		
7	Refused		
9	Don't know		
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to the problem entered at LAHCA_S1 and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question		
SkipInstruction	ons: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL90T]		
	if LHAL90T = 4 and LHAL90N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL90T		

Page 64 of 65 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 30-May-06			
Question ID:	FHS.452_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N QuestionnaireFileName: Fa	mily	
QuestionText:	1 of 2		
	How long [fill1: have you/has ALIAS] had [fill2: LAHCA_S2]?		
	 * Enter number for time with [fill1: LAHCA_S2]. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. 		
01-94	01-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
99	Don't know		
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to the problem entered at LAHCA	A_S2	
	<96> [fill "6" in LHAL91T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if n goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL91T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if n goto PHSTAT]</r>	o more persons, A; if no more	
Question ID:	FHS.452_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91T QuestionnaireFileName: Fa	mily	
QuestionText:	2 of 2		
	* Enter time period for time with [fill: LAHCA_S2].		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since Birth		
7	Refused		
9	Don't know		
UniverseText:	All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to the problem entered at LAHCA was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question	A_S2 and 1-95, D	
SkipInstruction	ons: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more condition for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHS <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL91T]		

if LHAL91T = 4 and LHAL91N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL91T

Family Health Status & Limitations

Document Version Date: 30-May-06

Question ID:	FHS.500_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PHSTAT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	Would you say	[fill: your/ALIAS's] health i	n general is excel	lent, very good, good, fair, or poor?	
1	Excellent				
2	Very good				
3	Good				
4	Fair				
5	Poor				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons			
SkipInstruction	ns: repeat fo	or all persons in the family, go	oto FINJ3M		

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FINJ3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
				IGS. People can be injured or poise r others may have caused them to be	
	or anyone in y			date 91 days before today's date)], [13: your/the] body was hurt, for exa	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All fam	illies			
SkipInstructi	L	a single-person family, store th > [goto FPOI3M]	e person number	in WFINJ3M and goto TFINJ3M; e	else, goto WFINJ3M]
Question ID:	FIJ.012_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	WFINJ3M	QuestionnaireFileName :	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verif	y. Enter applicable line numbe	r(s), separate wit	n commas.	
	Who was this (Anyone else'				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All fam	nilies with two or more persons	and at least one p	erson was injured during the past 3	months
SkipInstructi	,	[goto FPOI3M] to TFINJ3M			
		lent. As shown above, each elig		mbers associated with the persons re- ives an edited response code in subs	
Question ID:	FIJ.014_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	TFINJ3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	DURING TH	E PAST THREE MONTHS, ho	w many different	times [fill: were you/was ALIAS] i	njured?
01-91	1-91 times				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All per	sons injured during the past 3 m	onths		
SkipInstructi	<r> [g episode</r>	D> [goto MFINJ3M] oto TFINJ3M for the next perso e, goto FPOI3M] > [goto ERR_TFINJ3M]	on with a reported	l injury episode; if no more persons	with an injury

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.016_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MFINJ3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
		1 /ALIAS] talk to or see a medic njury/your injury or injuries/his			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All per	sons with at least one or an unk	nown number of in	jury episodes during the past 3 mo	nths
SkipInstructi	<2,R,D			PDATEM; else, goto MTFINJ3M] ted injury episode; if no more pers	ons with an injury
Question ID:	FIJ.018_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MTFINJ3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
		^TFINJ3M/all the] times that [f as the injury serious enough tha			
01-91	1-91 times				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All per	sons who consulted a medical p	rofessional for thei	r injury episode(s)	
SkipInstruct	ERR2_ <r,d></r,d>	MTFINJ3M; else, goto IPDAT	EM]	J3M; else, if MTFINJ3M gt 3 and d injury episode; if no more person	
Question ID:	FIJ.020_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FPOI3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	you or anyone	in your family] poisoned by sw	vallowing or breath	ate 91 days before today's date)], [iing in a harmful substance such as oning, sun poisoning, or poison iv	bleach, carbon
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
-					
UniverseTex		illies			

Injuries & Poisoning

		Document	Version Date: 12-		
Question ID:	FIJ.022_00.000	Instrument Variable Name	: WFPOI3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or ve	erify. Enter applicable line num	ber(s), separate with	n commas.	
	Who was th (Anyone els				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know	v			
UniverseText	All f	amilies with two or more person	ns and at least one p	erson was poisoned during the past	3 months
SkipInstructi	,	D> [goto FDMED12M] goto TFPOI3M			
	respo			mbers associated with the persons r ives an edited response code in subs	
Question ID:	FIJ.024_00.000	Instrument Variable Name	: TFPOI3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
		THE PAST THREE MONTHS, I d poisoning, sun poisoning, or p		times [fill: were you/was ALIAS]	poisoned? Do not
01-91	1-91 times				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know	N			
UniverseText	: All p	persons poisoned during the past	t 3 months		
SkipInstructi	<r> episo</r>	0,D> [goto MFPOI3M] [goto TFPOI3M for next persor ode, goto FDMED12M] 91> [goto ERR_TFPOI3M]	n with a reported po	isoning episode; if no more persons	s with a poisoning
Question ID:	FIJ.026_00.000	Instrument Variable Name	: MFPOI3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
		you /ALIAS] talk to or see a mea this poisoning/your poisoning o		bout [fill2: any of these isoning or poisonings/her poisoning	or poisonings]?
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know	v			
UniverseText	: All p	persons with at least one or an ur	nknown number of	poisoning episodes during the past 3	3 months
SkipInstructi	<2,R		xt person with a rep	PIPDATEM; else, goto MTFPOI3M orted poisoning episode; if no more	

Injuries & Poisoning

Question ID:	FIJ.028_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MTFPOI3M	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
		TFPOI3M/all the] times that [f s the poisoning serious enough		IAS was] poisoned, how many of ofessional was consulted?	
01-91	1-91 times				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons who consulted a medical p	professional for the	eir poisoning episode(s)	
SkipInstructio	goto ER <r,d></r,d>	R2_MTFPOI3M; else, goto IF	DATEM]	POI3M; else, if MTFPOI3M gt 3 ar ted poisoning episode; if no more p	

			Page 5 of 23		
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID:	FIJ.050_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPDATEM	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
JuestionText:	1 of 3				
	* Please hand	the calendar card to the respon	dent.		
		ry/poisoning episode for the pe 1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: injury/		for which a medical professional	was consulted?
	Now I'm goin [fill5: injured/		he [fill3: ^MTFIN	J3M/^MTFPOI3M] times [fill4: yoonsulted. Starting with the most re	
	You just told recent/third m		[fill6: (month, day ill2: injury/poisoni	on} y of previous event)] [fill7:most rea ng]. What was the date of the [fill	
	* Enter month				
01	January				
02	February				
03	March				
04	April				
05	May				
06	June				
07	July				
08	August				
09	September				
10	October				
11	November				
12	December				
97 00	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for which	h a medical profes	sional was consulted	
SkipInstructi	<r> [ge</r>	[goto IPDATED] oto IPHOW] oto IPDATENO]			
Question ID:	FIJ.050_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPDATED	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
uestionText:	2 of 3				
	* Enter day.				
01-31	1-31				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes where a	valid month of epi	sode was entered	
SkipInstructi	<r> [ge</r>	[goto IPDATEY] oto IPHOW] oto IPDATEMT]			

Injuries & Poisoning

Question ID:	FIJ.050_03.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPDATEY	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	3 of 3				
	* Enter year.				
2004	2004				
2005	2005				
2006	2006				
9997	Refused				
9999	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All inj	ury/poisoning episodes where a	valid day of episode	was enetered	
SkipInstructi	IPDA		date prior to the start	late; goto ERR_IPDATEY; else, date of the 91 day reference perio	
Question ID:	FIJ.051_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPDATENO	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2				
	Can you tell	me approximately how long ago	o [fill1: your/ALIAS'	s] [fill2: injury/poisoning] happe	ned?
	*Enter numb	er for time since event.			
		er for time since event.			
01-91	1-91	er for time shee event.			
01-91 97		er for time since event.			
	1-91				
97	1-91 Refused Don't know	ury/poisoning episodes where d	lon't know was entere	ed for month of episode	
97 99	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91:		lon't know was entere	ed for month of episode	
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91:	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP]	lon't know was entere	ed for month of episode QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID:	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW]		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID:	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW]		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID:	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event.		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID:	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter numb</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event.		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText:	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter numb ^IPDATENC</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event.		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText:	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter numb ^IPDATENC Days</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event.		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter numb ^IPDATENC Days Weeks</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event.		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 3	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter numb ^IPDATENC Days Weeks Months</r,d>	ury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event.		-	Family
97 99 UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 3 7	1-91 Refused Don't know t: All inj ions: <1-91: <r,d> FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter numb ^IPDATENC Days Weeks Months Refused Don't know t: All inj</r,d>	jury/poisoning episodes where d > [goto IPDATETP] > [goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: er for time period since event	IPDATETP	-	

			Page / of 23		
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.052_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPDATEMT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F3	? [F1]			
	Was this in the ^IPDATEM (t		M (text)], the middle	of [fill: ^IPDATEM (text)], or th	e end of [fill:
1	Beginning				
2	Middle				
3	End				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes where d	on't know was enter	ed for day of episode	
SkipInstructi	ons: gotoIPF	IOW			
Question ID:	FIJ.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPHOW	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	recent if multi	ple)] happen?/How did this [fil	ll3: injury/poisoning	[fill4: ^IPDATEM ^IPDATED (] happen?] Please describe fully ibstances, or other people involve	the circumstances or
		batim response, probing for as all circumstances surrounding		ible, including specifically what all volunteered information.	the person was doing
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim resp	ponse			
UniverseText	t: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for whic	ch a medical profess	ional was consulted	
SkipInstructi	< R >[if		CAUS and goto IJB	oisoning episode, goto PPCC] ODY; else, if a poisoning episode ODY; else, if a poisoning episode	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Injuries & Poisoning

Question ID:	FIJ.065_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	ICAUS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Do not read.				
	* Enter the nur	mber which best describes the	cause of the pers	on's injury from the list below.	
01	In a motor vel	hicle			
02	On a bike, sco	ooter, skateboard, skates, skis, l	horse, etc.		
03	Pedestrian wh	o was struck by a vehicle such	as a car or bicy	cle	
04	In a boat, trai	n, or plane			
05	Fall				
06	Burned or sca	lded by substances such as hot	objects or liquid	ls, fire, or chemicals	
07	Other				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All inju IPHOW		al professional w	as consulted and don't know or refus	ed was not entered at
SkipInstructio	ons: goto IJE	BODY			

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.070_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJBODY	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
JuestionText:	(book) F4				
	* Enter up to 4	responses, separate with com	nas.		
	* Ask or verify	7.			
	In this injury,	what parts of [fill: your/ALIA	.S's] body were hu	rt?	
01	Ankle				
02	Back				
03	Buttocks				
04	Chest				
05	Ear				
06	Elbow				
07	Eye				
08	Face				
09	Finger/thumb				
10	Foot				
11	Forearm				
12	Groin				
13	Hand				
14	Head (not face	e)			
15	Hip	()			
16	Jaw				
10	Knee				
18	Lower leg				
19	Mouth				
20	Neck				
20	Nose				
21	Shoulder				
22					
23 24	Stomach				
	Teeth				
25 26	Thigh Toe				
26 27					
	Upper arm				
28 20	Wrist				
29 97	Other, specify	7			
97 90	Refused				
99 UniverseText:	Don't know	ry episodes for which a medica	I professional was	consulted	
SkipInstructio	ons: <1-28>	[goto IJTYPE1] oto IJBODYOS]	n protossionar was		
		goto IPEV]			

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID: FI	IJ.071_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IJBODYOS QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	*Read if necessary.
7 9 Verbatim UniverseText:	What other parts of the body were hurt? Refused Don't know Verbatim response All injury episodes where some "other" part of the body was hurt
SkipInstructions	s: goto IJTYPE1
Question ID: FI	IJ.072_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IJTYPE1 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	(book) F5
	*Enter up to 2 responses, separate with a comma.
	* Ask or verify.
	In what way was [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: first entry^IJBODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt?
01	Broken bone or fracture
02	Sprain, strain, or twist
03	Cut
04	Scrape
05	Bruise
06	Burn
07	Insect bite
08	Animal bite
09	Other, specify
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText:	
Universe i ext:	All injury episodes where at least one part of the body was hurt
SkipInstructions	s: <1-8,D> [goto IJTYPE2 for next body part entered at IJBODY; if no more body parts, goto IPEV] <9> [goto IJTYP1OS] <r> [goto IPEV]</r>
Question ID: FI	IJ.073_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IJTYP1OS QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]
	* Read if necessary.
	How was [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: first entry ^IJBODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt?
7	Refused
9	Don't know
Verbatim	Verbatim response
UniverseText:	All injury episodes where the first body part was hurt in some "other" way
SkipInstructions	s: goto IJTYPE2 for next body part; if no more body parts, goto IPEV

	Page 11 of 23						
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIJ.074_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJTYPE2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	(book) F5						
	*Enter up to 2 i	responses, separate with a cor	nma.				
	* Ask or verify						
	In what way wa	as [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2	: second entry^IJ	BODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hur	?		
01	Broken bone o	r fracture					
02	Sprain, strain,	or twist					
03	Cut						
04	Scrape						
05	Bruise						
06	Burn						
07	Insect bite						
08	Animal bite						
09	Other, specify						
97	Refused						
99	Don't know						
UniverseText	J J	y episodes where at least two body part at IJTYPE1	body parts were h	art and the type of injury or don't k	now was entered for		
SkipInstructi	· · · ·	o IJTYP2OS]	v part entered at IJI	30DY; if no more body parts, goto	IPEV]		
Question ID:	FIJ.075_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJTYP2OS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	* Read if neces	sary.					
	How else was [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: se	econd entry ^IJB	ODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt?			
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
Verbatim	Verbatim respo	onse					
UniverseText	: All injur	y episodes where the second	oody part was hurt	in some "other" way			
SkipInstructi	ons: goto IJT	YPE3 for next body part; if not	o more body parts,	goto IPEV			

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.076_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJTYPE3	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F5				
	*Enter up to 2 i	responses, separate with a com	ıma.		
	* Ask or verify				
	In what way wa	as [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2:	third entry^IJB	ODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt?	
01	Broken bone o	r fracture			
02	Sprain, strain,	or twist			
03	Cut				
04	Scrape				
05	Bruise				
06	Burn				
07	Insect bite				
08	Animal bite				
09	Other, specify				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText		y episodes where at least three ody part at IJTYPE2	e body parts were	hurt and type of injury or don't kno	w was entered for the
SkipInstructi		o IJTYP3OS]	part entered at IJ	BODY; if no more body parts, goto	IPEV]
Question ID:	FIJ.077_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJTYP3OS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read if neces	sary.			
	How else was [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: thi	ird entry ^IJBO	DY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt?	
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim resp	onse			
UniverseText	: All injur	y episodes where the third boo	ly part was hurt ir	some "other" way	
SkipInstructi	ons: goto IJT	YPE4 for next body part; if no	more body parts,	goto IPEV	

Page 13 of 23						
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.078_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJTYPE4	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	(book) F5					
	*Enter up to 2	responses, separate with a com	ıma.			
	* Ask or verify	<i>.</i>				
	In what way w	as [fill1: vour/ALIAS's] [fill2:	fourth entry^I.	BODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt	,	
01	Broken bone	-	, and the second s			
02	Sprain, strain					
02	Cut	, 01 (W10)				
03 04	Scrape					
04	Bruise					
05 06	Burn					
07 08	Insect bite					
08	Animal bite					
09 07	Other, specify	1				
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseText		ry episodes where four body pa rt at IJTYPE3	arts were hurt and	d type of injury or don't know was er	ntered for the third	
SkipInstructi	, ,	D> [goto IPEV] to IJTYP4OS]				
Question ID:	FIJ.079_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IJTYP4OS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	* Read if nece	ssary.				
	How else was	[fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: for	urth entry ^IJB	ODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt?		
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
Verbatim	Verbatim resp	onse				
	-					
UniverseText	: All inju	ry episodes where the fourth bo	ody part was hurt	in some "other" way		
SkipInstructi	ons: if a pois	oning episode, goto PPCC; else	e, goto IPEV			
Question ID:	FIJ.080_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PPCC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	Did [fill: you/	ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVIO	CE, TREATMEN	T, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this	poisoning from	
	A phone call to	o a poison control center?				
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
T T			dical professiona	l was consulted		
UniverseText: All poisoning episodes for which a medical professional was consulted SkipInstructions: <1,2,D> [goto IPEV] <r> [goto IPHOSP]</r>						

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.080_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPEV	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in	if necessary.			
	Did [fill1: you injury/poisonin		ICE, TREATM	ENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this	s [fill2:
	An emergency	vehicle, such as an ambulance	or fire truck		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for whic	h a medical pro	fessional was consulted	
SkipInstructio		> [goto IPER] oto IPHOSP]			
Question ID:	FIJ.080_03.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPER	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in	if necessary.			
	Did [fill1: you injury/poisonii		ICE, TREATM	ENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this	s [fill2:
	A visit to an e	mergency room			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for whic	h a medical pro	fessional was consulted	
SkipInstructio		> [goto IPDO] oto IPHOSP]			
Question ID:	FIJ.080_04.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPDO	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Read lead-in	if necessary.			
	Did [fill1: you injury/poisonin		ICE, TREATM	ENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this	s [fill2:
	A visit to a do	ctor's office or other health clin	nic		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for whic	h a medical pro	fessional was consulted	
SkipInstructi	ons: <1,2,D> <r> [go</r>	> [goto IPPCHCP]			

Page 15 of 23 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning					
	Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID: FIJ	J.080_05.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPPCHCP QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Read lead-in if necessary.				
	Did [fill1: you/ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVICE, TREATMENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]?				
	A phone call to a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All injury/poisoning episodes for which a medical professional was consulted				
SkipInstructions	<pre><<1,2,D> [goto IPOTH] <r> [goto IPHOSP]</r></pre>				
Question ID: FIJ	J.080_06.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPOTH QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in if necessary.				
	Did [fill1: you/ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVICE, TREATMENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]?				
	Any place else?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All injury/poisoning episodes for which a medical professional was consulted				
SkipInstructions	 <1> [goto IPOTHOS] if [MTFINJ3M= 01-91 and IPEV=2] goto IPVER <2> [if poisoning and episode and PPCC eq 2 and IPEV eq 2 and IPER eq 2 and IPDO eq 2 and IPPCHCP eq 2, goto IPVER; else if an injury episode and IPEV eq 2 and IPER eq 2 and IPDO eq 2 and IPPCHCP eq 2, goto IPVER; else goto IPHOSP] <r,d> [goto IPHOSP]</r,d> 				
Question ID: FIJ	J.081_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPOTHOS QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Read lead-in if necessary.				
	Where else did [fill1: you/ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVICE, TREATMENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]?				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim response				
UniverseText:	All injury/poisoning episodes where medical advice, treatment, or follow-up care was received from some "other" place				
SkipInstructions	se goto IPHOSP				

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.082_00.000 In	strument Variable Name:	IPVER	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	* Please verify.				
	[fill1: You/ALIAS] that correct?	DID NOT receive any me	edical advice, tr	eatment, or follow-up for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]. Is	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:		isoning episodes for whic follow-up care was select		fessional was consulted, but no source of medical advice,	
SkipInstruction	injury/poiso more family	ning episodes, goto TFINJ members with an injury/p	3M/TFPOI3M f	goto IPDATEM; else, if the person does not have more for the next person with an injury/poisoning; else, if no FPOI3M/FDMED12M] s; else, if an injury episode, goto IPEV for new entries]	
Question ID: F	TJ.090_00.000 In	strument Variable Name:	IPHOSP	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	[fill1: Were you/W	as ALIAS] hospitalized fo	or at least one nig	ght as a result of this [fill2: injury/poisoning]?	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All injury/po	visoning episodes for whic	h a medical prot	fessional was consulted	
SkipInstruction			ITRAF; if a pois	soning episode, goto PPOIS]	
Question ID: F	TJ.091_00.000 In	strument Variable Name:	IPIHNO	QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	How many nights [fill: were you/was ALIAS] in the hospital	?	
	* If still in hospital	, ask how many nights up	to today.		
	* Enter '95' for 95 o	or more nights.			
01-94	1-94 nights				
95	95+ nights				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All injury/po	visoning episodes for whic	h a medical prot	fessional was consulted and resulted in hospitalization	
SkipInstruction	goto IFALL]		/TRAF; else, if	ICAUS eq 4-7,R,D, goto IPWHAT; else, if ICAUS eq 5,	

Page 17 of 23						
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID: F	FIJ.109_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IMTRAF QuestionnaireFileNam	e: Family				
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
	* Ask or verify.					
	Did this accident occur on a public highway, street, or road?					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All medically-consulted injury episodes that occurred while in a motor vehicle; on a bil skates, skis, horse, etc.; or as a pedestrian who was struck by a vehicle such as a car or					
SkipInstruction	ions: goto IMVWHO					
Question ID: F	FIJ.110_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IMVWHO QuestionnaireFileNam	e: Family				
QuestionText:	*Read all categories.					
	* Ask or verify.					
	[fill: Were you/Was ALIAS] injured as:					
	* Read answer categories.					
1	The driver of a motor vehicle					
2	A passenger in a motor vehicle					
3	A pedestrian					
4	A bicycle rider or tricycle rider					
5	The rider of a scooter, skateboard, skates, or other non-motorized vehicle					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All medically-consulted injury episodes that occurred while in a motor vehicle; on a bil skates, skis, horse, etc.; or as a pedestrian who was struck by a vehicle such as a car or					
SkipInstruction	ions: <1,2> [goto IMVTYP] <4,5> [goto IHELMT] <3,R,D> [goto IPWHAT]					

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIJ.111_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IMVTYP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F6	? [F1]			
	* Ask or verif	ŷ.			
	What type of	vehicle [fill: were you/was ALI	AS] in?		
01	Passenger ca	r			
02	-	ick, such as a pickup truck, van	or SUV		
03	Bus				
04		ercial truck, such as a semi-truc	k, big rig, or 18 w	heeler	
05	-	including mopeds and minibike			
06		chicle or ski/snow-mobile			
07		nent (such as a tractor)			
08		construction vehicle			
09	Other				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All me	dically-consulted injury episode	s that occurred w	hile a driver or passenger of a vehic	le
SkipInstructio	<5,6>	> [goto ISBELT] [goto IHELMT] 9,R,D> [goto IPWHAT]			
Question ID:	FIJ.112_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	ISBELT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Ask or verif	ý.			
	[fill: Were yo	u/Was ALIAS] restrained at the	time of the accid	ent?	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All me	dically-consulted injury episode	s that occurred w	hile a driver or passenger of a car of	r truck
SkipInstructio	ons: goto IF	WHAT			

Page 18 of 23

			estionnaire - ries & Poisoni ersion Date: 12-F	ng	
Question ID:	FIJ.113_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IHELMT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Ask or verify	у.			
	[fill: Were you	I/Was ALIAS] wearing a helme	et at the time of the	e accident?	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText				ile riding a bicycle, tricycle, scoot rain vehicle or ski/snow-mobile	er, skateboard, skates,
SkipInstructio	ons: goto IP	WHAT			
Question ID:	FIJ.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IFALL	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F7				
	* Enter up to 2	2 responses, separate with a con	nma.		
	* Ask or verify	у.			
	How did [fill:	you/ALIAS] fall? Anything el	se?		
01	Stairs, steps,	or escalator			
02	Floor or level	ground			
03	Curb (includi	ng sidewalk)			
04	Ladder or sca				
05	Playground e				
06	Sports field, c	,			
07	Building or of				
08		fa, or other furniture			
09 10		ver, toilet, or commode			
10 11	Hole or other Other	opening			
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	All med	lically-consulted injury episode	es that occurred du	e to a fall	
Chiverse i ext.		incarry-consulted injury episode	s that occurred du		

Injuries & Poisoning

Question ID:	FIJ.131_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IFALLWHY	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F8				
	* Ask or verif	y.			
	What caused	[fill: you/ALIAS] to fall?			
1	Slipping or tr	ripping			
2	Jumping or d	iving			
3		o an object or another person			
4		d or pushed by another person			
5		ce or having dizziness (becomin	ng faint or having a	a seizure)	
6	Other				
7 9	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All me	dically-consulted injury episode	es that occurred du	e to a fall	
SkipInstructi	ons: goto IP	WHAT			
Question ID:	FIJ.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PPOIS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F9	? [F1]			
	* Ask or verif	y.			
	What did [fill	: your/ALIAS's] poisoning resu	Ilt from?		
1	Swallowing a	a drug or medical substance mis	stakenly or in over	dose	
2	Swallowing of	or touching a harmful solid or li	iquid substance		
3		nful gases or vapors			
4		onous plant or other substance	mistaken for food		
5		by a poisonous animal			
6 7	Other, please	specify			
7 9	Refused Don't know				
UniverseText	: All poi	soning episodes for which a me	dical professional	was consulted	
SkipInstructi		,D> [goto IPWHAT] oto PPOISOS]			
Question ID:	FIJ.141_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PPOISOS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read if nece	essary.			
	How did [fill:	your/ALIAS's] poisoning occu	ır?		
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim res	ponse			
UniverseText	: All mee	dically-consulted poisoning epis	sodes where the po	bisoning resulted from some "other	" reason
SkipInstructi	ons: goto IP	WHAT			

			Page 21 of 23				
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIJ.150_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPWHAT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	(book) F10	? [F1]					
	* Enter up to 2	2 responses, separate with a con	mma.				
	* Ask or verif	у.					
	What activity	[fill1: were you/was ALIAS] in	nvolved in at the t	ime of the [fill2: injury/poisoning]?			
01	Driving or ric	ling in a motor vehicle					
02	Working at a						
03		and the house or yard					
04	Attending sch	-					
05	-	(such as volunteer work)					
06	Sports and ex	ercise					
07	Leisure activi	ity (excluding sports)					
08	Sleeping, rest	ting, eating, or drinking					
09	Cooking						
10	Being cared f	for (hands-on care from other p	erson)				
11	Other, please	specify					
97	Refused						
99	Don't know						
UniverseText	: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for whic	ch a medical profe	ssional was consulted			
SkipInstructi		R,D> [goto IPWHER] goto IPWHATOT]					
Question ID:	FIJ.151_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPWHATOT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	* Read if nece	essary.					
	What other ac	tivity [fill1: were you/was ALI	[AS] involved in a	t the time of the [fill2: injury/poiso	ning]?		
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
Verbatim	Verbatim resp	ponse					
UniverseText	: All med	dically-consulted injury/poison	ing episodes that	occurred in some "other" place			
SkipInstructi	ons: goto IP	WHER					

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIJ.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPWHER	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	(book) F11	? [F1]					
	* Enter up to 2	responses, separate with a con	nma.				
	* Ask or verify	<i>i</i> .					
	Where [fill1: w	vere you/was ALIAS] when the	e [fill2: injury/poi	soning] happened?			
01	Home (inside)					
02	Home (outsid						
03	School (not re	esidential)					
04	Child care cer	nter or preschool					
05	Residential in	stitution (excluding hospital)					
06	Health care fa	cility (including hospital)					
07	Street or high	way					
08	Sidewalk						
09	Parking lot						
10	Sport facility,	athletic field, or playground					
11	Shopping cen	ter, restaurant, store, bank, gas	station, or other p	lace of business			
12	Farm						
13	Park or recrea	tion area (include bike or jog p	oath)				
14	River, lake, st	ream, or ocean					
15	Industrial or c	construction area					
16	Other public	ouilding					
17	Other						
97	Refused						
99	Don't know						
UniverseText	t: All inju	ry/poisoning episodes for which	h a medical profe	ssional was consulted			
SkipInstructi	does no injury/p	t have more injury/poisoning epoisoning episode; else, if AGE	pisodes, goto TFI lt 5 and no more	isodes, goto IPDATEM; else, if AC NJ3M/TFPOI3M for the next perso family members with an injury/pois ; else, if AGE ge 5 and AGE le 12,	n with an soning, goto		
Question ID:	FIJ.170_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	IPEMP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	? [F1]						
	At the time of	this [fill1: injury/poisoning], [f	ill2: were you/wa	s ALIAS] employed full-time, part-	time, or not employed?		
1	Full-time						
2	Part-time						
3	Not employed	1					
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseText	t: All med	lically-consulted injury/poisoni	ng episodes for p	ersons 13 years of age or older			
SkipInstructi		goto IPWKLS] > [goto IPSTU]					

	Page 25 of 25
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID:]	FIJ.171_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPWKLS QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	As a result of this [fill1: injury/poisoning], how many days of work did [fill2: you/ALIAS] miss?
1	None
2	Less than one day
3	One to five days
4	Six or more days
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	: All medically-consulted injury/poisoning episodes for persons 13 years of age or older who were employed at the time of the episode
SkipInstruction	ons: goto IPSTU
Question ID:]	FIJ.180_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPSTU QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	The person is a student if they are enrolled in school at the time of the injury. The question is NOT asking if they were at school at the time of the injury.
1	Full-time
2	Part-time
3	Not a student
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	: All medically-consulted injury/poisoning episodes for persons 5 years of age or older
SkipInstructio	ons: <1,2> [goto IPSCLS] <3,R,D> [if person has more injury/poisoning episodes, goto IPDATEM for that person; else if person does not have more injury/poisoning episodes, goto TFINJ3M/TFPOI3M for next person with an injury/poisoning episode; else if no more family members with an injury/poisoning, goto FPOI3M/FAU.010]
Question ID:]	FIJ.181_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPSCLS QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	As a result of this [fill1: injury/poisoning], how many days of school did [fill2: you/ALIAS] miss?
1	None
2	Less than one day
3	One to five days
4	Six or more days
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	
SkipInstruction	ons: if the person has more injury/poisoning episodes, goto IPDATEM; else, if the person does not have more injury/poisoning episodes, goto TFINJ3M/TFPOI3M for the next person with an injury/poisoning episode; else, if no more family members with an injury/poisoning episode, goto FPOI3M/FDMED12M

	Page 1 of 7
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID: F	AU.010_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FDMED12M QuestionnaireFileName: Family
JuestionText:	? [F1]
	The following questions are about the use of health care. Do not include dental care.
	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, [fill: have you delayed seeking medical care/has medical care been delayed for anyone in the family] because of worry about the cost?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families
SkipInstruction	Is: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PDMED12M and goto FNMED12M; else, goto PDMED12M] <2,R,D> [goto FNMED12M]
Question ID: F	AU.020_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PDMED12M QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
	For which family member was medical care delayed? (Anyone else?)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons and at least one had medical care delayed due to worry about the cost during the past 12 months
SkipInstruction	goto FNMED12M
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.
Question ID: F	AU.030_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FNMED12M QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]
	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill1: you/someone in the family] needed medical care, but
	did not get it because [fill2: you/the family] couldn't afford it?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families
SkipInstruction	Is: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PNMED12M and goto FHOSPYR; else, goto PNMED12M] <2,R,D> [goto FHOSPYR]

Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

Question ID: FA	AU.040_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
	Who didn't get needed care? (Anyone else?)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons and at least one didn't get medical care due to cost during the past 12 months
SkipInstructions	s: goto FHOSPYR
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.
Question ID: FA	AU.050_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHOSPYR QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]
	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS [fill1: were you/ was anyone in the family] a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.
	[fill2: Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who were hospitalized for the baby's birth.]
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families
SkipInstructions	<1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PHOSPYR and goto HOSPNO; else, goto PHOSPYR] <2,R,D> [goto FHCHM2W]
Question ID: FA	AU.060_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
	Who was in a hospital overnight? (Anyone else?)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons and at least one was a patient overnight during the past 12 months (excluding ER)
SkipInstructions	s: goto HOSPNO
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

		Document	version Date: 12-F	0.07	
Question ID: F	AU.070_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HOSPNO	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
uestionText:	? [F1]				
	How many diff MONTHS?	erent times did [fill: you/ALL	AS] stay in any ho	spital overnight or longer DURINC	THE PAST 12
001-365 997	1-365 times Refused				
999	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons who had an overnight hos	pital stay during th	e past 12 months (excluding ER)	
SkipInstruction	<11-365	[goto HPNITE] > [goto ERR_HOSPNO] goto HPNITE]			
Question ID: F	AU.110_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HPNITE	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
JuestionText:	? [F1]				
	Altogether how	/ many nights [fill: were you/v	was ALIAS] in the	e hospital DURING THE PAST 12	MONTHS?
001-365	1-365 nights				
997	Refused				
999	Don't know				
,,,,	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons who had an overnight hos	pital stay during th	e past 12 months (excluding ER)	
SkipInstruction		,D> [goto next person selected > [goto ERR1_HPNITE]	d at PHOSPYR; if	no more persons, goto FHCM2W]	
	if HOSI	PNO gt HPNITE, goto ERR2_	_HPNITE		
Question ID: F	AU.120_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FHCHM2W	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
JuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Hand calenda	ur card.			
				2 WEEKS outlined on that calenda rists, ophthalmologists, and genera	
	care from OTH	ER health professionals such	as nurses, physical	therapists, and chiropractors.	
	Do not include	dental care. Do not include c	are while an overr	ight patient in a hospital.	
	During those 2 professional?	WEEKS, did [fill: you/anyon	e in the family] red	ceive care AT HOME from a nurse	or other health care
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All fami	lies			
SkipInstruction	s: <1> [if a				

Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

Question ID:	FAU.130_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHCHM2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
	Who received care at home? (Anyone else?)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons and at least one received care at home from a health care professional during the past 2 weeks (excluding dental care)
SkipInstructio	ons: goto PHCHMN2W
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.
Question ID:	FAU.140_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHCHMN2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	How many home visits did [fill: you/ ALIAS] receive during those 2 WEEKS?
	* Enter '50' for 50 or more visits.
01-50	1-50 home visits
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText:	All persons who received care at home from a health care professional during the past 2 weeks (excluding dental care)
SkipInstructio	<pre>ons: <1-14,R,D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto FHCPH2W] <15-50> [goto ERR_PHCPHMN2W]</pre>
Question ID:	FAU.150_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHCPH2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	During those 2 WEEKS, did [fill: you/anyone in the family] get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?
	Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions or for prescription refills.
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	: All families
SkipInstructio	ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PHCPH2W and goto PHCPHN2W; else, goto PHCPH2W] <2,R,D> [goto FHCDV2W]

Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

Question ID:	FAU.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PHCPH2W	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify.	Enter applicable line numbe	r(s), separate with	commas.	
	Who was the pho (Anyone else?)	one call about?			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	1111 1411111			eceived medical advice or test result ts, billing questions, or prescription	
SkipInstruct	ions: goto PHC	PHN2W			
		t. As shown above, each eli		nbers associated with the persons reverses an edited response code in substances.	· ·
Question ID:	FAU.170_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PHCPHN2W	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	During those 2 V	EEKS, how many telephon	e calls [fill: did yo	ou make/were made about ALIAS]?	
	* Enter '50' for 5	0 or more phone calls.			
01-50	1-50 calls				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseTex	r in person			e received over the phone from a he ts, billing questions, or prescription	-
SkipInstruct	, ,	> [repeat for all eligible per goto ERR_PHCPHN2W]	sons, then goto FI	ICDV2W]	
Question ID:	FAU.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FHCDV2W	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	8	/EEKS, did [fill1: you/anyor , an emergency room, or sor	-	ee a doctor or other health care prot	fessional at a doctor's
	[fill2: Do not inc	lude times during an overnig	ght hospital stay.]		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseTex	t: All familie	es			
SkipInstruct	PHCDV2		e person number	in PHCDV2W and goto PHCDVN2	W; else, goto

Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

Question ID:	FAU.190_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.	
	Who received care? (Anyone else?)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	: All families with two or more persons and at least one saw a health care professional in an office, clinic, emergency room, or some other place during the past 2 weeks (excluding visits during overnight hospital sta	ys)
SkipInstructi	ons: goto PHCDVN2W	
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.	
Question ID:	FAU.200_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	How many times did [fill: you/ALIAS] visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
	* Enter '50' for 50 or more visits.	
01-50	1-50 times	
97	Refused	
99	Don't know	
UniverseText	: All persons who visited a health care professional during the past 2 weeks (excluding overnight hospital stay	s)
SkipInstructi	ons: <1-14,R,D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto F10DVYR] <15-50> [goto ERR_PHCDVN2W]	
Question ID:	FAU.210_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: F10DVYR QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	During the past 12 MONTHS did [fill: you/any member of the family] receive care from doctors or other health car professionals 10 or more times? Do not include telephone calls.	e
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	: All families	
SkipInstructi	ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in P10DVYR and goto FHICOV; else, goto P10DVY	[R]

Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

Question ID:	FAU.220_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	P10DVYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify	Enter applicable line number	r(s), separate wi	th commas.	
	Who received c (Anyone else?)	are 10 or more times?			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText		ies with two or more persons nal during the past 12 months		received care 10 or more times from phone calls)	a health care
SkipInstructio	ons: goto FH	COV			
		nt. As shown above, each elig		umbers associated with the persons re eives an edited response code in subs	1 2

	Page 1 of 29
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID:	FHI.050_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHICOV QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	(book) F12 and (book) F13
	The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.
	[fill:Are you/Is anyone in the family] covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText	t: All families
SkipInstructi	ions: <1,R,D> [goto HIKIND] <2> [if QUARTER=1 or 2, goto SINCOV; else, if QUARTER=3 or 4 and AGE ge 65, goto MCAREPRB; else, goto MCAIDPRB]
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	(book) F12 and (book) F13 ? [F1]
	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage [fill: do you/does ALIAS] have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
01	Private health insurance
02	Medicare
03	Medi-Gap
04	Medicaid
05	SCHIP (CHIP/Children's Health Insurance Program)
06	Military health care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMP-VA)
07	Indian Health Service
08	State-sponsored health plan
09	Other government program
10	Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, prescriptions)
11	No coverage of any type
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText	t: All persons in families where FHICOV= yes, don't know, or refused
SkipInstructi	 ions: <r,d> [goto HCSPFYR]</r,d> <1-10> [if QUARTER=1 or 2 and HIKIND ne 10, goto SINCOV; else, goto HICHANGE] <1-10> [if QUARTER=3 or 4 and AGE ge 65 and HIKIND ne 2, goto MCAREPRB; else, if HIKIND ne 10 goto SINCOV; else, goto HICHANGE] <11> [if QUARTER=1 or 2 and HIKIND=1-10, goto ERR_HIKIND; else, goto HICHANGE] <11> [if QUARTER=3 or 4 and HIKIND = 1-10, goto ERR_HIKIND; else, if AGE ge 65 goto MCAREPRB; else, goto MCAREPRB]

Family Health Insurance

Question ID:	FHI.072_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCAREPRB QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	(book) F12a People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. [fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] covered by Medicare?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons 65 years of age or older in families not covered by health insurance or Medicare was not select those persons at HIKIND	ted for
SkipInstructi	if HIKIND ne 10, goto SINCOV; else, goto HICHANGE	
	NOTE: MCAREPRB was only asked in Quarters 3 and 4.	
Question ID:	FHI.073_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCAIDPRB QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	(book F13)	
	* Refer to flashcard F13 for state Medicaid names.	
	There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this State it is also called (* State name). [fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] covered by Medicaid?	fill
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons less than 65 years of age with no insurance coverage of any type	
SkipInstructi	ons: goto SINCOV	
	NOTE: MCAIDPRB was only asked in Quarters 3 and 4.	
Question ID:	FHI.074_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: SINCOV QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, visio prescriptions?	on, or
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons in families not covered by health insurance or single service plan was not selected for those per at HIKIND	ersons
SkipInstructi	ons: goto HICHANGE	

Descence 12:60:07 Question Dis: 12:60:07 Question Dis: 12:60:07 Question Dis: 12:60:07 Intermediate Variable Name: MICHANGE: Questionmaire/FileName: Family Question Text: Intermediate Variable Name: MICHANGE: Questionmaire/FileName: Family Question Text: Intermediate Variable Name: MICHANGE: Question Text: Intermediate Variable Name: MICNO Question Text: All persons Stiplinet rundie: Question Text: All persons Stiplinet rundie: Question Text: All persons MICHANGE Question Text: All persons MICHANGE Question Text: All persons MICHANGE Question Text: All of 2 2 [F1] Thereorded Han you are covered by Medicare: All yot Pachase are your Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and collectare to and Medicaid Services to be easily and colecatere to your beaction and indeficition of p		Page 3 of 29	
QuestionTes: I have recorded [fill: you are/ALIAS is] [fill 2: covered by: fill: 'HIKIND] / not covered by health insurance.] is this correct? 1 Yesi 2 No 3 Don't know UniverseTest: All persons StepInstruction: <1.1.2.> [gene for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] <2. [geno ERR_HICHANGE] QuestionTest: 1 of 2 ? [FI] Thereored that you are covered by Medicare. May 1 please see your Medicare card to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Clain Number? Family QuestionTest: 1 of 2 ? [FI] Trecorded that you are covered by Medicare. May 1 please see your Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to find with other records in a accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. NCTS will not eleasy our Health Insurance Clain Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Clain Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Clain Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Clain Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Clain Number on anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Clain Number on anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Clain Number on anyone, including any other		Family Health Insurance	
fill3: 'HIKIND / not covered by health insurance.] hs this correct? 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know UniverseText: All persons SkipInstructions: <1,R_D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] <2> [goto ERR. HICHANGE] Question ID: FHI.080_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO Question Text: 1 of 2 1 of 2 ?[F] Live corded that you are covered by Medicare. May 1 please see your Medicare card to determine the type of coverage and to recorded the Health Insurance Claim Number? *Enter the claim number from the card. This number is needed to allow Medicare records of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to InNumber or order to re-could the authon'ty of the Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. *Read if necessary: The Public Health Service Act is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K. 0.999999996 0.999999996 99999997 0.999999996 999999997 Optic Public Health Service Act is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K. 0.999999996 0.9	Question ID:]	FHI.075_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HICHANGE QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
Is this correct? 1 Yes 2 No 3 Refrised 9 Don't know DiverseText: All persons SkipInstructions: (1,R_D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] Construction: (1,R_D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] Question ID: FHL080_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO QuestionmaineFileName: Family QuestionText: 1 of 2 ? [F1] I recorded that you are covered by Medicare. May I please see your Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to link it with other records in order to re-contact you. Except for these purposes. NCHS will not release your Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance. Claim Number to anyone including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone. The Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. 99999999 Don't know UniverseText: Family respondents with Medicare SkipInstructions: effused 909999990 [goto MCLET] goto forument Variable Name: MCLET <td>QuestionText:</td><td>I have recorded [fill1: you are/ALIAS is] [fill 2: covered by:</td><td></td>	QuestionText:	I have recorded [fill1: you are/ALIAS is] [fill 2: covered by:	
1 Yes 2 No 2 No 2 No 3 Don't know UniverseTest: All persons Stiphstructions: (spice ERR-HICHANCE) Devision ID: FHL080_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO QuestionnaireFileName: Family Devision ID: if log 2 ? [F1] I recorded that you are covered by Medicare. May I please see your Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to link it with other records in order to re-contact you. Except for these purposes. NCHS will not release your Heddin are collain Number is arounone. including any ording provemment agency. Providing the Heddith Insurance Clain Number to arounone. including any ording provenment agency. Providing the Heddith Insurance Clain Number is arounone. Clain Number is arounone is offer to re-contact you. Except for these purposes. NCHS will not release your Heddit Insurance Clain Number to anyone. including any ording provement agency. Providing the Heddith Insurance Clain Number is arounone. Including anyone including anyo		fill3: ^HIKIND] / not covered by health insurance.]	
2 No 7 Refueed 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons SkipInstruction:: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		Is this correct?	
7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons SkipInstructions: <a <="" a="" href="2"> 2 Iter Iter<td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td></td>	1	Yes	
9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons Skiphstruction: <1,R,D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] 	2	No	
UniverseText: All persons Skipinstructions: <1,R_D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] <2> [goto 01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO QuestionnaireFileName: Family Question TDs: FHL080_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO QuestionnaireFileName: Family Question TCs: 1 of 2 ? [FI] Irecorded that you are covered by Medicare. May I please see your Medicare card to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Claim Number? *Enter the claim number from the card. This number is needed to allow Medicare records of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to link it with other records in order to re-contact you. Except for these purposes. NCHS will not release your Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number to solution or der to re-contact you. Except for these purposes. NCHS will not release your Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number is given or not, there will be no effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. 0-999999999 On999999996> [goto MCLET] 979999997 Refused 970001 Instrument Variable Name: <			
Skipinstruction: .1,R,D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto MCNO] .2 [goto ERR_HICHANGE] Question ID: FHL080_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO QuestionmainerFileName: Family Question ID: 1 of 2 [[F]] Incorded that you are covered by Medicare. May I please see your Medicare card to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Claim Number? *Enter the claim number from the card. This number is needed to allow Medicare records of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to link it with other records in order to re-contact you. Except for these purposes, NCHS will not release your Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government ageney. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number is voluntary and collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. 0-999999990 0-9999999906 999999990 Don't know VinterseTest: Family respondents with Medicare SkipInstruction: <0.9999999996 [goto MCLEF]			
<> [goto ER_HICHANGE] Question ID: FHI.080_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNO QuestionnaireFileName: Family Question Text: 1 of 2 ? [FI] Irecorded that you are covered by Medicare. May I please see your Medicare card to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Claim Number? *Enter the claim number from the card. This number is needed to allow Medicare records of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to link it with other records in order to re-contact you. Except for these purposes, NCHS will not release your Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number to anyone, including any other government agency. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number to one effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. * Read if necessary: The Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. * Read if necessary: The Public Health Service Act is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K. 0-99999999 Don't know UniverseText: Family respondents with Medicare SkipInstructions: <0-99999996> [goto MCLET] <r.d> [goto MCPART] Question TD: FHI.080_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCLET QuestionnaireFileName:</r.d>			
Question Tex: 1 of 2 ? [Fi] Trecorded that you are covered by Medicare. May 1 please see your Medicare card to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Claim Number? *Enter the claim number from the card. This number is needed to allow Medicare records of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical or research purposes. We may also need to link it with other records in order to record the You. Except for these purposes. NCHS will not release your Health Insurance Claim Number is voluntary and collected undre the authority of the Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on your benefits. This number will be held in strict confidence. * Read if necessary: The Public Health Service Act is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K. 0-999999996 99999999 99999999 NitrerserTest: Family respondents with Medicare 8kipInstruction: <0-999999996> [goto MCLET]			

			Family Hea	nnaire - Fam Alth Insurance Date: 12-Feb-07	•	
Question ID:	FHI.090_00.000	Instrument Varial	ble Name: MC	PART	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	{if subject ne Earlier I record of coverage?		overed by Medic	are. May I please	see ALIAS's Medicare card	to determine the type
	{if subject eq n * Read if nece					
	What type of I	Medicare coverage d	lo you have? Is i	t Part A - hospital	insurance, Part B - medical i	nsurance, or both?
	* Fill in appro	priate coverage type	below.			
1	Part A - Hosp	ital only				
2	Part B - Medi	-				
3	Both Part A a	-				
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText		ons with Medicare				
Cl.:	-1 2 F					
SkipInstructio	L	goto MCCARD] [prefill MCCARD w	vith a "2" and got	o MCCHOICE]		
	<r,d></r,d>	prefill MCCARD w	-		QuestionnoirsEileNomo	Famila
	L		-	o MCCHOICE]	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
Question ID:	<r,d></r,d>	prefill MCCARD w	ble Name: MC	CARD	QuestionnaireFileName: card or some other form of do	
Question ID:	<r,d></r,d>	prefill MCCARD w	ble Name: MC	CARD		•
Question ID: QuestionText:	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read.</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w	ble Name: MC	CARD		•
Question ID: QuestionText: 1	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w	ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare o	card or some other form of do	
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co	ble Name: MC verage obtained : dicare coverage,	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o	card or some other form of do	
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstructio	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Mea	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o	card or some other form of do	
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstructio	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers ons: if MCP.</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Mea ART = 1, goto MCR	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o oto MCCHOICE	card or some other form of do	cumentation?
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID:	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers pns: if MCP. FHI.095_00.000 ? [F1]</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Med ART = 1, goto MCR Instrument Varial antage is the new na	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o oto MCCHOICE CHOICE	card or some other form of do	cumentation? Family
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID:	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers pns: if MCP. FHI.095_00.000 ? [F1] Medicare Adv</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Med ART = 1, goto MCR Instrument Varial antage is the new na	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o oto MCCHOICE CHOICE	card or some other form of do coverage, or both QuestionnaireFileName:	cumentation? Family
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: QuestionText:	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers ons: if MCP. FHI.095_00.000 ? [F1] Medicare Adv Advantage pla</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Med ART = 1, goto MCR Instrument Varial antage is the new na	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o oto MCCHOICE CHOICE	card or some other form of do coverage, or both QuestionnaireFileName:	cumentation? Family
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: QuestionText:	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers ons: if MCP. FHI.095_00.000 ? [F1] Medicare Adv Advantage pla Yes No</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Med ART = 1, goto MCR Instrument Varial antage is the new na	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o oto MCCHOICE CHOICE	card or some other form of do coverage, or both QuestionnaireFileName:	cumentation? Family
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers ons: if MCP. FHI.095_00.000 ? [F1] Medicare Adv Advantage pla Yes</r,d>	prefill MCCARD w Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Med ART = 1, goto MCR Instrument Varial antage is the new na	ble Name: MC verage obtained dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare o Part B Medicare o oto MCCHOICE CHOICE	card or some other form of do coverage, or both QuestionnaireFileName:	cumentation? Family
Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 7	<r,d> FHI.092_00.000 * Do not read. Yes No : All pers ons: if MCP. FHI.095_00.000 ? [F1] Medicare Adv Advantage pla Yes No Refused Don't know : All pers</r,d>	Instrument Varial Was the type of co ons with Part A Mea ART = 1, goto MCR Instrument Varial antage is the new na n?	ble Name: MC verage obtained : dicare coverage, XCARD; else, g ble Name: MC	CARD from a Medicare of Part B Medicare of oto MCCHOICE CHOICE	card or some other form of do coverage, or both QuestionnaireFileName:	Family

	Page 5 of 29	
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07		
Question ID:	THI.100_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCHMO QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]	
	[fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenanc Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not cove unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons with Medicare who signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they signed up for Part B coverage	
SkipInstructio	AS: <1> [goto MCNAME] <2,R,D> [goto MCREF]	
Question ID:	HI.110_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCNAME QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]	
	What is the name of the HMO?	
	* Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
Verbatim	Verbatim response	
UniverseText	All persons with Medicare who signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they signed up for part B coverage, and are enrolled under a Medicare managed care arrangement	
SkipInstructio	s: goto MCREF	
Question ID:	CHI.114_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCREF QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]	
	Under [fill1: your/ALIAS's] Medicare plan, if [fill2: you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place special care, [fill3: do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.	for
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons with Medicare who signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they signed up for Part B coverage	
SkipInstructio	s: goto MCPAYPRE	

Page 6 of 29					
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:]	FHI.116_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCPAYPRE	QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText: Besides [fill1: your/ALIAS's] Medicare insurance, [fill2: are you/is ALIAS] paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?					
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	: All persons with Medicare who signed up for part B coverage or f Part B coverage	for whom it is unknown if they signed up for			
SkipInstructio	ons: goto MCRXCARD				
Question ID:]	FHI.118_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCRXCARD	QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	[fill1: Are you/Is ALIAS] enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Disc	ount Card Endorsement Program?			
-	[
	* Read if necessary: [fill2: Do you/Does ALIAS] have a prescription dru	ig discount card?			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	: All persons with Medicare				
SkipInstruction	ons: goto MCPART for next person with Medicare; else, goto MACH!	MD			
Question ID:]	FHI.120_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MACHMD	QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	(book F13) ? [F1]				
	* Refer to flashcard F13 for state Medicaid names.				
	The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also a is] listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can [fill2: you/ALIAS] go to Al [fill3: you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor as	NY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST			
1	Any doctor				
2	Select from book/list				
3	Doctor is assigned				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	: All persons with Medicaid				
SkipInstructio	ons: <1,R,D> [goto MAPCMD] <2> [goto MACHMD1] <2> [goto MACHMD2]				

<3> [goto MACHMD1] <3> [goto MACHMD2]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FHI.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MACHMD1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify				
	What is the nar	me of the health plan that prov	ided the book or lis	t?	
	*Read if neces	sary: Do you have a health pla	n card or something	g with the plan name on it?	
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim Res	ponse			
UniverseText:	All perso	ons with Medicaid who must s	elect a doctor from	a book or list of doctors	
SkipInstruction	ns: goto MA	ANAM			
Question ID:]	FHI.131_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MACHMD2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify	<i>.</i>			
	What is the nar	ne of the health plan that assig	gned the doctor?		
	*Read if neces	sary: Do you have a health pla	n card or something	g with the plan name on it?	
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim Resp	ponse			
UniverseText:	All perso	ons with Medicaid for whom a	doctor is assigned		
SkipInstruction	ns: goto MA	ANAM			
Question ID:	FHI.132_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MANAM	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Do not read. it?	Was the Health Plan name ob	tained from a Healt	h Plan Card or something with the	e Health Plan name on
1	Yes				
2	No				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons with Medicaid who must s	elect a doctor from	a book or list or for whom a doct	or is assigned
a					

Page 7 of 29

SkipInstructions: goto MAPCMD

Page 8 of 29 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
					Question ID:
QuestionText:	(fill1: Are you/Is ALIAS] required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [fill2: you/he/she] must go to for all of [fill3: your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [fill4: you were/he was/she was] referred to.				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All perso	ns with Medicaid			
	F				
SkipInstructi	ons: goto MA	REF			
Question ID:	FHI.150_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MAREF	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
				/he needs/she needs] to go to a diffe a referral? Do not include emergen	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All perso	ons with Medicaid			
SkipInstructi	ons: goto MA	CHMD for the next person w	ith Medicaid; els	e, goto SSTYPE2	

			Page 9 of 29					
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07							
Question ID:	FHI.156_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	SSTYPE2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family			
QuestionText:	st: (book) F14							
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.							
	You mentioned that [fill1: you have/ALIAS has] a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage. What type of service or care does [fill2: your/ALIAS's] single service plan or plans pay for?							
01	Accidents							
02	AIDS care							
03	Cancer treatm	nent						
04	Catastrophic							
05	Dental care							
06	Disability ins	urance						
07	Hospice care							
08	Hospitalizatio	on only						
09	Long-term ca							
10	Prescriptions							
11	Vision care							
12	Other (specify	y)						
97	Refused							
99	Don't know							
UniverseText	: All perso	ons with single service plans						
SkipInstructi		,D> [repeat for all eligible pe oto SSOTHER]	rsons, then goto FH	IICCI6]				
Question ID:	FHI.157_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	SSOTHER	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family			
QuestionText:	* Other type of	f single-service plan						
7	Refused							
9	Don't know							
Verbatim	Verbatim Resp	ponse						
UniverseText		ons with an "other" single ser	vice plan					
SkipInstructi	SkipInstructions: goto SSTYPE2 for the next person with a single service plan; else, goto FHICCI6							

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07							
Question ID: F	FHI.158_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHICCI6 QuestionnaireFi	leName: Family					
QuestionText:	testionText: The next questions are about private health insurance plans [fill1: /including Medi-Gap]. These plans can be obtained through work, purchased directly, or through a state or local government program or community program.						
	[fill2: We have the following persons listed as being covered by such plans:						
	* Read names. (display roster of eligible persons)]						
	* Enter 1 to continue						
1	Continue						
UniverseText:	All families with at least one person covered by private health insurance						
SkipInstruction	ons: goto HIPNAM1						
Question ID: F	FHI.160_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM1 QuestionnaireFi	leName: Family					
QuestionText:	It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance p name of the first plan?	plan. What is the COMPLETE					
	Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pa such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care.	ay for only one type of service,					
	* Read if necessary: Do you have your health plan card or something with the plan nan	ne on it?					
7	Refused						
9 Verbatim	Don't know Verbatim Response						
UniverseText:	-						
SkipInstruction	ons: <verbatim> [goto PCARD1] <r,d> [prefill PCARD1 with a "2" and goto HIPNAM1B]</r,d></verbatim>						
Question ID: F	FHI.160_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCARD1 QuestionnaireFi	leName: Family					
QuestionText:	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something	g with the health plan name on it?					
1 2	Yes No						
UniverseText:	All private health insurance plans where the plan name was entered at HIPNAM	1					
SkipInstruction	ons: goto HIPNAM1B						

	Page 11 of 29 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance				
Question ID:	Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07 FHI.170 00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM1B OuestionnaireFileName: Family				
Question ID:	FHI.170_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM1B QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.				
	Ask of verify. Enter an that apply, separate with commas.				
	Which family members are covered by this plan?				
	* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families with a private health insurance plan and the plan name, refused, or don't know was entered at HIPNAM1				
SkipInstructio	ns: <pre><r,d> [if HIPNAM1= R or D, goto STNAME] goto MORPLAN</r,d></pre>				
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.				
	FHI.171_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MORPLAN QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
	FHI.171_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MORPLAN QuestionnaireFileName: Family * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans?				
	* Ask if necessary				
QuestionText:	* Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans?				
QuestionText: 1	* Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes				
QuestionText: 1 2	* Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No				
QuestionText: 1 2 7	* Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9	* Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <1> [goto HIPNAM2] <2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not 				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID:	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <pre><lp><ls></ls></lp></pre> <pre><lp>(1> [goto HIPNAM2]</lp></pre> <pre><lp><2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND = 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1]</lp></pre> 				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID:	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <1> [goto HIPNAM2] <2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND = 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1] FHI.172_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family 				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID:	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <pre><1> [goto HIPNAM2]</pre> <2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND = 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1] FHI.172_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family What is the name of the next plan? 				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText:	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <1> [goto HIPNAM2] <2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND = 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1] FHI.172_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family What is the name of the next plan? *Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText:	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <1> [goto HIPNAM2] <2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND = 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1] FHI.172_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family What is the name of the next plan? *Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it? Refused 				
QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: 7 9	 * Ask if necessary Are there any more private health insurance plans? Yes No Refused Don't know All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM1B ns: <1> [goto HIPNAM2] <2,R,D> [if no persons selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND = 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1] FHI.172_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family What is the name of the next plan? *Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it? Refused Don't know 				

	Page 12 of 29				
2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID: FH	II.172_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCARD2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?				
1 2	Yes No				
UniverseText:	All private health insurance plans where the plan name was entered at HIPNAM2				
SkipInstructions	goto HIPNAM2B				
Question ID: FH	II.173_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM2B QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.				
	Which family members are covered by that plan?				
	* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families with a second private health insurance plan and the plan name, refused, or don't know was entered at HIPNAM2				
SkipInstructions:	<r,d> [if HIPNAM2 eq R or D and persons selected at HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1; else, if HIPNAM2 eq R or D and persons selected at HIPNAM1B, and all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if HIPNAM2 eq R or D and persons not selected at HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8; else, if a health plan name recorded in HIPNAM2, goto MORPLAN2] goto MORPLAN2</r,d>				
Question ID: FH	II.174_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MORPLAN2 QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Ask if necessary				
	Are there any more private health insurance plans?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM2 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM2B				
SkipInstructions	<1> [goto HIPNAM3] <2,R,D> [if persons selected at HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1; else, goto FHICCI8]				

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID: F	FHI.175_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM3 QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	What is the name of the next plan?				
7 9 Verbatim UniverseText:	*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it? Refused Don't know Verbatim Response All families with a third private health insurance plan				
SkipInstruction					
Question ID: F	FHI.175_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCARD3 QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?				
1 2	Yes No				
UniverseText:	All private health insurance plans where the plan name was entered at HIPNAM3				
SkipInstruction	as: goto HIPNAM3B				
	FHI.176_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM3B QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.				
	Which family members are covered by that plan?				
	* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.				
1	Yes				
2 7	No Refused				
9	Refused Don't know				
UniverseText:					
SkipInstructions: <pre><r,d> [if HIPNAM3 eq R or D and persons selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, but not all persons v HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, goto HIVER1; else, if HIPNAM3 eq R or D at persons selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, and all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNA or HIPNAM2B, goto FHICC18; else, if HIPNAM3 eq R or D and persons not selected at HIPNAM1B and HIPNAM2B, goto FHICC18; else, if the health plan name was entered at HIPNAM3, goto MORPLAN3] goto MORPLAN3</r,d></pre>					

2005 NH	IS Questionnair	e - Family
---------	-----------------	------------

Family Health Insurance

Question ID: F	HI.177_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MORPLAN3 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Ask if necessary
	Are there any more private health insurance plans?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families where a private health insurance plan name was entered at HIPNAM3 or a person number was entered at HIPNAM3B
SkipInstruction	 <1> [goto HIPNAM4] <2,R,D> [if persons selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, goto HIVER1; else, goto FHICCI8]
Question ID: F	HI.178_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM4 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	What is the name of the next plan?
	*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?
7	Refused
9	Don't know
Verbatim	Verbatim Response
UniverseText:	All families with a fourth private health insurance plan
SkipInstruction	S: <verbatim> [goto PCARD4] <r,d> [prefill PCARD4 with a "2" and goto HIPNAM4B]</r,d></verbatim>
Question ID: F	HI.178_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCARD4 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?
	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it? Yes
QuestionText:	
QuestionText: 1	Yes

Page 15 of 29 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
						Question ID: FHI.179_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM4B QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:		Enter all that apply, separate	with commas.			
	Which family m	embers are covered by that p	lan?			
	* Indicate each	family member covered by th	iis plan.			
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseTex	t: All famil HIPNAM		h insurance plan and	l the plan name, refused, or don't	know was entered at	
SkipInstructions: <r,d> [if HIPNAM4 eq R or D and persons selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, goto HIVER1; else, goto FHICC18] goto FHICC18</r,d>						
Question ID:	FHI.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HIVER1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
		ALIAS is] listed as having pri just discussed. [fill3: Are you		ill2: were/was] not mentioned as by private insurance?	being covered by any	
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseTex	t: All perso reported		surance coverage, b	ut were not mentioned as being c	covered by any of the	
SkipInstruct	10	o HIVER2] [goto ERR_HIVER1]				

2005	NHIS	Questionnaire -	Family
------	------	-----------------	--------

Family Health Insurance

		Document	Cision Date: 1				
Question ID:	FHI.190_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HIVER2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	? [F1]						
	* Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas					
	Is [fill: your/	ALIAS's] health insurance plan	the same as one	of those already mentioned?			
1	1st plan me	ntioned (^HIPNAM1)					
2	•	2nd plan mentioned (^HIPNAM2)					
3	-	entioned (^HIPNAM3)					
4	-	ntioned (^HIPNAM4)					
5	•	plan not already mentioned					
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseText	1	rsons for whom it was verified t covered by any of the reported		e health insurance coverage, but were	not mentioned as		
SkipInstructi	<5> [i HIPN/		this 5th plan and	B/HIPNAM3B/HIPNAM4B and goto goto FHICCI8; else, goto HIPNAM2 an]			
Question ID:	FHI.195_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FHICCI8	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:				: plan/plans] you just told me about [ut [fill5: ^HIPNAM2/^HIPNAM3/^F			
	* Enter 1 to c	continue.					
1	Continue						
UniverseText	t: All far	nilies where a private health ins	surance plan was	reported			
SkipInstructi	ions: goto F	HI200					
		: Detailed questions about priva . Information on up to 4 plans		nce plans are looped through for each lected.	plan mentioned in a		

			Page 17 of 29		
			estionnaire - y Health Insur Version Date: 12-1	ance	
Question ID:	FHI.200_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FHI200	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
		nce plans are usually obtained i ed the policyholder. In whose i		ne even if other family members ar	e covered. That
	* Enter line n	umber of family member (from	list below) in wh	ose name this plan is held.	
	* Enter 0 if th	e policyholder is not on the far	nily roster."		
00	Policyholder	not on family roster			
01-25	Two-digit pe	rson number			
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All priv	vate health insurance plans			
SkipInstructi	ons: goto PI	LNWRK			
		Detailed questions about priva Information on up to 4 plans		e plans are looped through for each cted.	plan mentioned in a
Question ID:	FHI.210_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PLNWRK	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F15	? [F1]			
	Which one of	these categories best describes	how this plan wa	s obtained?	
01	Through emp	bloyer			
02	Through unio	on			
03	Through wor	kplace, but don't know if emple	oyer or union		
04		kplace, self-employed or profe		1	
05	Purchased di	rectly			
06		ate/local government or commu	unity program		
07	Other, specif	-	• • •		
97	Refused	-			
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All priv	vate health insurance plans			
SkipInstructi		,D> [goto PLNPAY] oto PLNWKSP]			

NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned in a family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.

	2005	NHIS Questionnaire - Family Health Insu Document Version Date: 12	irance	
Question ID:	HI.211_01.000 Instrument Var	riable Name: PLNWKSP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	*Read if necessary.			
	How was this plan obtained?			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
Verbatim	Verbatim Response			
UniverseText:	All private health insuran	ce plans where the plan was	obtained through an "other" source	
SkipInstructio	s: goto PLNPAY			
		s about private health insurar p to 4 plans per family is coll	nce plans are looped through for each	h plan mentioned in a
Question ID:	HI.220_10.000 Instrument Var	iable Name: PLNPAY	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]			
	* Enter all that apply, separate v	vith commas.		
	Who pays for this health insurat	nce plan?		
	* If government program is report the employer, enter code 2.	orted, probe for Medicare or M	Medicaid or SCHIP before entering of	code 7. If government is
01	Self or family (living in the ho	usehold)		
02	Employer or union			
03	Someone outside the househol	d		
04	Medicare			
05 02	Medicaid			
06 07	Children's Health Insurance Pr	-		
07 97	State or local government or concernment or concern	ommunity program		
97 99	Don't know			
UniverseText:	All private health insuran	ce plans		
SkipInstructio	ns: <1> [goto HICOSTN]	1, goto HICOSTN; else, goto) PLNMGD]	
		s about private health insurar p to 4 plans per family is coll	nce plans are looped through for eacl lected.	n plan mentioned in a

		Fami	uestionnaire - F ly Health Insura Version Date: 12-Fel	nce	
Question ID: FH	H.230_11.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HICOSTN	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	1 of 2 ? [F1]				
				ealth insurance premiums for [fil 2/Plan 3/Plan 4]? Please include p	
	*Enter dollar an	mount for premium payment	S.		
00001-99995	\$1-\$99,995				
99997	Refused				
99999	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All privat	te health insurance plans pay	yed for by self or fam	iily	
Question ID: FH		Detailed questions about priv Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name:	per family is collected	plans are looped through for each ed. QuestionnaireFileName:	plan mentioned in a Family
Question ID: FE	family. I	Information on up to 4 plans	per family is collected	ed.	
	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1]	Information on up to 4 plans	per family is collected	ed.	
	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1]	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name:	per family is collected	ed.	
QuestionText:	family. I H.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments.	per family is collected	ed.	
QuestionText: 01	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments.	per family is collected	ed.	
QuestionText: 01 02 03 04	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once every 2 w Once a month Twice a month	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks	per family is collected	ed.	
QuestionText: 01 02 03 04 05	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once every 2 v Once a month Twice a month Every 2 month	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks	per family is collected	ed.	
Question Text: 01 02 03 04 05 06	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once every 2 w Once a month Twice a month Every 2 month Quarterly (ever	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks	per family is collected	ed.	
QuestionText: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once a week Once every 2 w Once a month Twice a month Every 2 month Quarterly (ever Once a year	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks	per family is collected	ed.	
Question Text: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once a week Once every 2 w Once a month Twice a month Every 2 month Quarterly (ever Once a year Twice a year	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks	per family is collected	ed.	
Question Text: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 97	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once every 2 w Once a month Twice a month Every 2 month Quarterly (ever Once a year Twice a year Refused	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks	per family is collected	ed.	
Question Text: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 97 99	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once a week Once every 2 w Once a month Twice a month Every 2 month Quarterly (ever Once a year Twice a year Refused Don't know	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks h is ry 3 months)	per family is collector	ed. QuestionnaireFileName:	
Question Text: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 97	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once a wonth Every 2 month Quarterly (ever Once a year Twice a year Refused Don't know All privat	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks h is ry 3 months)	per family is collector	ed. QuestionnaireFileName:	
Question Text: 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 97 99	family. I II.230_12.000 2 of 2 ? [F1] * Enter time per Once a week Once a wonth Every 2 month Quarterly (ever Once a year Twice a year Refused Don't know All privat	Information on up to 4 plans Instrument Variable Name: riod for premium payments. weeks h is ry 3 months)	per family is collector	ed. QuestionnaireFileName:	

	Page 20 of 29			
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07			
Question ID:	FHI.240_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	? [F1]			
	Is [fill: ^HIPNAM1/^HIPNAM2/^HIPNAM3/^HIPNAM4/Plan 1/Plan 2/Plan 3/Plan 4] an HMO (Health Mainten Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-C Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?			
1	HMO/IPA			
2	PPO			
3	POS			
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity			
5	Other			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	t: All private health insurance plans			
SkipInstructio	ions: goto MGCHMD			
	NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.	in a		
Question ID:	FHI.242_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	Under this plan, can [fill1:you/ALIAS/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [fill2:you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?			
1	Any doctor			
2	Select from group/list			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	t: All private health insurance plans			
SkipInstructio	ions: <1> [goto MGPRMD] <2> [goto MGPYMD] <r,d> [goto MGPREF]</r,d>			
	NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.	in a		
Question ID:	FHI.244_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD QuestionnaireFileName: Family			
QuestionText:	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a pre or select list at a lower cost?	ferred		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	t: All private health insurance plans where covered persons can choose any doctor			
SkipInstructio	ions: goto MGPREF			
	NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.	in a		

			estionnaire - Fi 7 Health Insuran ersion Date: 12-Feb	nce	
Question ID:	FHI.246_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MGPYMD	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:				blan select] a doctor who is not in /Plan 3/Plan 4] pay for any or pa	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All priv	ate health insurance plans whe	re covered persons n	nust select from a group or list of	doctors
SkipInstructi	ons: goto M	GPREF			
		Detailed questions about privat Information on up to 4 plans p		lans are looped through for each d.	plan mentioned in a
Question ID:	FHI.248_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MGPREF	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
				s plan need] to go to a different d r a referral? Do not include emer	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
	Don't know				
9					
9 UniverseText	: All priv	ate health insurance plans			
	F	ate health insurance plans			
UniverseText	ons: goto PR NOTE:	RXCOV		lans are looped through for each d.	plan mentioned in a
UniverseText SkipInstructi	ons: goto PR NOTE:	RXCOV Detailed questions about privat			plan mentioned in a Family
UniverseText SkipInstructi	ons: goto PR NOTE: family. FHI.249_01.000 Does [fill1: ^F	RXCOV Detailed questions about privat Information on up to 4 plans p Instrument Variable Name:	er family is collecte	d.	Family
UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID:	ons: goto PR NOTE: family. FHI.249_01.000 Does [fill1: ^F medicines pres	RXCOV Detailed questions about privat Information on up to 4 plans p Instrument Variable Name: IIPNAM1/^HIPNAM2/^HIPNA	er family is collecte PRRXCOV AM3/^HIPNAM4/P	d. QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID:	ons: goto PR NOTE: family. FHI.249_01.000 Does [fill1: ^F medicines pres	RXCOV Detailed questions about privat Information on up to 4 plans p Instrument Variable Name: IIPNAM1/^HIPNAM2/^HIPNA scribed by a doctor?	er family is collecte PRRXCOV AM3/^HIPNAM4/P	d. QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText:	ons: goto PR NOTE: family. FHI.249_01.000 Does [fill1: ^H medicines pres * Read if nece	RXCOV Detailed questions about privat Information on up to 4 plans p Instrument Variable Name: IIPNAM1/^HIPNAM2/^HIPNA scribed by a doctor?	er family is collecte PRRXCOV AM3/^HIPNAM4/P	d. QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
UniverseText SkipInstructi Question ID: QuestionText:	ons: goto PR NOTE: family. FHI.249_01.000 Does [fill1: ^H medicines pres * Read if nece Yes	RXCOV Detailed questions about privat Information on up to 4 plans p Instrument Variable Name: IIPNAM1/^HIPNAM2/^HIPNA scribed by a doctor?	er family is collecte PRRXCOV AM3/^HIPNAM4/P	d. QuestionnaireFileName:	Family

UniverseText: All private health insurance plans

SkipInstructions: goto FHICCI8 for the next private health insurance plan; else, goto STNAME1

> NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned in a family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.

			Page 22 of 29		
			estionnaire - F y Health Insura ['] ersion Date: 12-Fe	ince	
Question ID: FH	1.250_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	STNAME1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	Earlier I recorde What is the nan	-	s] covered by the Cl	hildren's Health Insurance Progra	m (CHIP/SCHIP).
	* Read if neces	sary: Do you have a health pl	an card or somethin	g with the plan name on it?	
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim Resp	oonse			
UniverseText:	All perso	ons with SCHIP			
SkipInstructions	goto STI	DOC1			
Question ID: FH	I.251_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	STDOC1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		:^STNAME1/SCHIP plan] ca ne] choose from a book or list		5] go to ANY doctor who will acc doctor assigned?	ept this plan or MUST
1	Any doctor				
2	Select from bo	ok/list			
3	Doctor is assig	ned			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons with SCHIP			
SkipInstructions	goto STF	PCMD1			
Question ID: FH	1.252_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	STPCMD1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	[fill2: you/he/sh		your/his/her] routin	nary care doctor, group of doctors, ne care? Do not include emergenc	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons with SCHIP			
SkinInstructions	acto CTT				

goto STREF1 SkipInstructions:

]	Page 23 of 29		
			estionnaire - 7 Health Insur fersion Date: 12-1	ance	
Question ID:	FHI.253_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	STREF1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
				ALIAS needs] to go to a different of a referral? Do not include emergence	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All pers	ons with SCHIP			
SkipInstructio	ons: goto ST	NAME1 for the next person w	ith SCHIP; else, g	oto STNAME2	
Question ID:	FHI.257_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	STNAME2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	Earlier I record	led that [fill: you are/ALIAS is	s] covered by a sta	te sponsored health plan. What is the	ne name of the plan?
	* Pood if pace	ssary: Do you have a health pla	an card or someth	ing with the plan name on it?	
-		ssary. Do you have a health ph	an card or someth	ing with the plan name on it?	
7	Refused				
9 Verbatim	Don't know				
verbaum UniverseText:	Verbatim Res	-	ad baalth plan		
Olliverse rext.	- All pers	ons covered by a state sponsor	eu nearth plan		
SkipInstructio	ons: goto ST	DOC2			
Question ID:	FHI.258_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	STDOC2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		1:^STNAME2/state sponsored you/he/she] choose from a bool		ou/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who or is the doctor assigned?	will accept this plan or
1	Any doctor				
2	Select from be	ook/list			
3	Doctor is assi	gned			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All pers	ons covered by a state sponsor	ed health plan		
SkipInstructio	ons: goto ST	PCMD2			

		Page 24 of 29		
	20	05 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Health Insu Document Version Date: 12	irance	
Question ID:	FHI.259_00.000 Instrument	Variable Name: STPCMD2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		o for all of [fill3: your/his/her] ro	rimary care doctor, group of doctors, utine care? Do not include emergenc	
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	All persons covered b	y a state sponsored health plan		
SkipInstructio	ons: goto STREF2			
Question ID:	FHI.260_00.000 Instrument	Variable Name: STREF2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]			
			you need/ALIAS needs] to go to a di al or a referral? Do not include emerg	
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
9	Don't know			
UniverseText	All persons covered b	y a state sponsored health plan		
SkipInstructio	ons: goto STNAME2 for t	he next person with a state spons	ored health plan; else, goto STNAMI	E3
Question ID:	FHI.264_00.000 Instrument	Variable Name: STNAME3	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	Earlier I recorded that [fill:	you are/ALIAS is] covered by an	other government program. What is	the name of the plan?
	* Read if necessary: Do you	have a health plan card or somet	hing with the plan name on it?	
7	Refused	•	- *	
9	Don't know			
Verbatim	Verbatim Response			
UniverseText	-	y an "other" government plan		
SkipInstructi	ons: goto STDOC3			

	Page 25 of 29 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family
	Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID:	FHI.265_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	: Under the [fill1:^STNAME3/other government plan] can [fill2: you/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who will accept this pla or MUST [fill3:you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText	xt: All persons covered by an "other" government plan
SkipInstructio	tions: goto STPCMD3
Question ID:	FHI.266_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	: [fill1: Are you/Is ALIAS] required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic whic [fill2: you/he/she] must go to for all of [fill3: your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [fill4: you were/he was/she was] referred to.
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText	xt: All persons covered by an "other" government plan
SkipInstructio	tions: goto STREF3
Question ID:	FHI.267_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STREF3 QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	: ? [F1]
	Under [fill1:^ STNAME3/this other government plan], if [fill2: you need/ALIAS needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [fill3: do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText	xt: All persons covered by an "other" government plan

goto STNAME3 for the next person with an "other" government plan; else, goto MILSPC SkipInstructions:

			estionnaire - Y Health Insur Version Date: 12-1	ance	
Question ID:	FHI.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MILSPC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Enter all that	apply, separate with commas.			
		led that [fill1: you are/ALIAS AS] covered by?	is] covered by mi	litary health care. What types of mi	litary health care [fill2:
1	TRICARE				
2	VA				
3	CHAMP-VA				
4	Other military	coverage (specify)			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All pers	ons with military health care			
SkipInstructi	<2,3,R,I	to MILMAN] D> [repeat question for next pe to MILSPCOT]	erson with militar	y health care; else, goto HILAST]	
Question ID:	FHI.271_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MILSPCOT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText: 7	* Other militar Refused	y coverage			
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim Res	nonse			
UniverseText		ons with "other" military cover	rage		
SkipInstructi	-	PC eq 1, goto MILMAN; else,	-	r the next person with military heal	th care; else, goto
Question ID:	FHI.275_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	MILMAN	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	Is [fill: your/A	LIAS's] TRICARE plan, TRIC	CARE prime, TRI	CARE Extra, TRICARE Standard o	or TRICARE for Life?
1	TRICARE Pr	me			
2	TRICARE Ex	tra			
3	TRICARE Sta				
4	TRICARE for				
5	TRICARE of				
7	Refused	×1 2/			
9	Don't know				
UniverseText		ons with TRICARE coverage			
SkipInstructi	ions: <1-4,R,	_	person with mili	ary health care; else, goto HILAST]

Family Health Insurance

	Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID: F	FHI.276_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILMANOT QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Other type of TRICARE coverage
7	Refused
9	Don't know
Verbatim	Verbatim Response
UniverseText:	All persons with "other" type of TRICARE coverage
SkipInstruction	goto MILSPC for the next person with military health care; else, goto HILAST
Question ID: F	FHI.280_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HILAST QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	(book) F16 ? [F1]
	Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since [fill: you/ALIAS] last had health care coverage?
1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3	More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4	More than 3 years
5	Never
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All persons without known health insurance or with only single service plans
SkipInstruction	ns: goto HISTOP
Question ID: F	FHI.290_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	(book) F17
	[fill1: Which of these are reasons [fill2: you/ALIAS] stopped being covered?/Which of these are reasons [fill3:you do/ALIAS does] not have health insurance?]
	* Enter up to 5 reasons, separate with commas.
01	Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers
02	Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent
03	Became ineligible because of age/left school
04	Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage
05	Cost is too high
06	Insurance company refused coverage
07	Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy
08	Lost Medicaid/Medical plan because of new job or increase in income
09 10	Lost Medicaid (other)
10 97	Other (specify)
	Refused
	Refused Don't know
99 UniverseText:	Refused Don't know All persons without known health insurance or with only single service plans

Family Health Insurance

Question ID:	FHI.291_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HISTOPOT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	* Other reas	on for not having coverage			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
Verbatim	Verbatim R	esponse			
UniverseText	: All pe	ersons without known health ins	urance and an "other	" reason for stopping or not havir	g coverage
SkipInstructi		HISTOP for the next person with HCSPFYR	hout known health ir	nsurance coverage or only single s	ervice plans; else,
Question ID:	FHI.300_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HINOTYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	In the PAST	12 MONTHS, was there any ti	me when [fill: you/A	LIAS] did NOT have ANY healt	n insurance or coverage?
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All pe	ersons with known health insura	nce coverage except	single service plans	
SkipInstructi		goto HINOTMYR] D> [goto HCSPFYR]			
Question ID:	FHI.310_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HINOTMYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	In the PAST	12 MONTHS, about how many	y months [fill: were	you/was ALIAS] without coverag	e?
	* If less thar	n 1 month, enter '1'.			
01-12	1-12 month	S			
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	r ·	ersons with known health insura ast 12 months	nce coverage, but di	d not have health insurance for so	me period of time in

Page 29 of 29 2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
					Question ID:
QuestionText:	(book) F18				
	NOT want you	to count health insurance pre-	niums, over the c	mily has] spent out of pocket on me ounter drugs, or costs that you will family] spend for medical care and	be reimbursed for. In
0	Zero				
1	Less than \$500)			
2	\$500 - \$1,999				
3	\$2,000 - \$2,99	9			
4	\$3,000 - \$4,99	9			
5	\$5,000 or mor	e			
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	All fami	lies			
SkipInstructio	ons: goto PLI	BORN1			

Family Socio-Demographic

Question ID:	FSD.001_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PLBORN	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	[fill: Were you	/Was ALIAS] born in the Unit	ted States?		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All perso	ons			
SkipInstructio	<2> [got	re "1" in CITIZEN and goto P to PLBORN2] goto CITIZEN]	LBORN1]		

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FSD.002_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PLBORN1	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	In what state [fi	ill: were you/was ALIAS] bor	n?		
01	Alabama				
02	Alaska				
03	Arizona				
04	Arkansas				
05	California				
06	Colorado				
07	Connecticut				
08	Delaware				
09	District of Col	umbia			
10	Florida				
11	Georgia				
12	Hawaii				
13	Idaho				
14	Illinois				
15	Indiana				
16	Iowa				
17	Kansas				
18	Kentucky				
19	Louisiana				
20	Maine				
20 21	Maryland				
21 22	Massachusetts				
22	Michigan				
23 24	Minnesota				
24 25					
25 26	Mississippi				
	Missouri				
27	Montana				
28	Nebraska				
29 20	Nevada				
30	New Hampshir	re			
31	New Jersey				
32	New Mexico				
33	New York				
34	North Carolina	1			
35	North Dakota				
36	Ohio				
37	Oklahoma				
38	Oregon				
39	Pennsylvania				
40	Rhode Island				
41	South Carolina	1			
42	South Dakota				
43	Tennessee				
44	Texas				
45	Utah				
46	Vermont				
47	Virginia				
48	Washington				

Family Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07

49 West Virginia

50 Wisconsin

51 Wyoming

57 United States (state unknown)

UniverseText: All persons born in the United States

SkipInstructions: <1-51,57> [goto HEADST]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FSD.003_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PLBORN2	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	In what country	/ [fill: were you/was ALIAS] {	oorn?		
	* Please record	l country of birth. If country i	not found, type "ZZ	"	
060	AMERICAN S	SAMOA			
061	AM SAMOA				
062	BAKER ISLA	ND			
063	GUAM				
064	HOWLAND IS	SLAND			
065	JARVIS ISLA	ND			
066	JOHNSTON A	ATOLL			
067	KINGMAN R	EEF			
068	MANUA ISLA				
069	MIDWAY ISL				
070	NAVASSA IS				
071	NORTHERN I				
072	PALMYRA A				
073	PUERTO RIC	0			
074	ROTA				
075	SAIPAN				
076	SAND ISLAN	D			
077	ST CROIX				
078	ST JOHN				
079	ST THOMAS				
080	TINIAN				
081	US OUTLYIN				
082	US VIRGIN IS	SLANDS			
083	USVI	NDC			
084	VIRGIN ISLANDS WAKE ISLAND				
085	WAKE ISLAND				
100	ABROAD				
101	ABU DHABI				
102	ADEN	4 NT			
103 104	AFGHANIST	AIN			
104 105	AFRICA				
105 106	ALBANIA ALBERTA				
100	ALBERIA				
107	ALGERIA				
108	ALGIERS ALSACE-LOF	PRAINE			
109	AMSTERDAM				
110	ANEGADA	11			
111	ANGOLA				
112	ANGUILLA				
113	ANGUILLA E	3WI			
114	ANOJOUAN	~			
115	ANTARCTIC	А			
110	ANTIGUA				
118	ANTIGUA &	BARBUDA			
110	ANTIGUA W				
120	ANTILLES				

Family Socio-Demographic

121	ARAB PALESTINE
122	ARABIA
123	ARGENTINA
124	ARMENIA
125	ARUBA
126	ARUBA DWI
127	ARUBA NETHERLANDS
128	ASCENSION ISLAND
129	ASIA
130	ASIA MINOR
131	ASSAM
132	AT SEA
133	AUSTRALIA
134	AUSTRIA
135	AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
136	AZERBAIJAN
137	AZORES ISLANDS
138	BAHAMAS
139	BAHAMAS UK
140	BAHRAIN
141	BAJA CAL
142	BAJA CAL SUR
143	BALBOA
144	BANGLADESH
145	BARBADOS
146	BARBUDA
147	BAVARIA
148	BELARUS
149	BELFAST
150	BELGIAN CONGO
151	BELGIUM
152	BELIZE
153	BENIN
154	BERLIN
155	BERMUDA
156	BESSARABIA
157	BHUTAN
158	BOHEMIA
159	BOLIVIA
160	BONAIRE
161	BORNEO
162	BOSNIA
163	BOSNIA & HERZEGOVINA
164	BOTSWANA
165	BRASIL
166	BRAZIL
167	BRAZZAVILLE
168	BREMEN
169	BRITAIN
170	BRITISH COLUMBIA
171	BRITISH EAST AFRICA
172	BRITISH GUIANA

Family Socio-Demographic

173	BRITISH GUYANA
174	BRITISH HONDURAS
175	BRITISH HONG KONG
176	BRITISH ISLES
177	BRITISH VI
178	BRITISH VIRGIN IS
179	BRITISH WEST INDIES
180	BRITISH WI
181	BRUNEI
182	BULGARIA
183	BURKINA FASO
184	BURMA
185	BURUNDI
186	BWI
187	BYELARUS
188	BYELORUSSIA
189	CAICOS ISLANDS
190	CAM PHA
191	CAM RANH
192	CAMBODIA
193	CAMEROON
194	CAN THO
195	CANADA
196	CANAL ZONE
197	CANARY ISLANDS
198	CANTON & ENDERBURY IS
199	CANTON ISLAND
200	CAPE VERDE
201	CARIBBEAN
202	CAYMAN ISLANDS
203	CENTRAL AFRICA
204	CENTRAL AFRICAN REP
205	CENTRAL AMERICA
206	CEYLON
207	CHAD
208	CHANNEL ISLANDS
209	CHIAPAS
210	CHIHUAHUA
211	CHILE
212	CHINA
213	CHINA HONG KONG
214	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
215	CHRISTMAS ISLAND, INDIAN OCEAN
216	COAHUILA
217	COLIMA
218	COLOMBIA
219	COMOROS
220	CONGO
221	COOK ISLANDS
222	CORAL SEA ISLANDS
223	CORK
224	CORSICA

Family Socio-Demographic

225	COSTA RICA
226	COTE D'IVORIE
227	CRETE
228	CRIMEA
229	CRISTOBAL
230	CROATIA
231	CUBA
232	CURACAO
233	CYPRUS
234	CZ
235	CZECH REPUBLIC
236	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
237	DA LAT
238	DA NANG
239	DAKAR
240	DANZIG
241	DELHI
242	DEMO PEOPLE'S REP OF KOREA
243	DEMO REP OF CONGO
244	DENMARK
245	DISTRITO FEDERAL
246	DJIBOUTI
247	DOM REP
248	DOMINICA
249	DOMINICA BWI
250	DOMINICA WI
251	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
252	DUBAI
253	DUBLIN
254	DURANGO
255	DUTCH EAST INDIES
256	DUTCH GUIANA
257	DUTCH INDONESIA
258	DUTCH NEW GUINEA
259	EAST PAKISTAN
260	EAST PRUSSIA
261	EASTER ISLAND
262	EASTERN AFRICA
263	ECUADOR
264	EGYPT
265	EIRE
266	EL SALVADOR
267	ENGLAND
268	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
269	ERITREA
270	ESPANA
271	ESTONIA
272	ETHIOPIA
273	EUROPA ISLAND
274	EUROPE
275	FALKLAND ISLANDS
276	FAROE ISLANDS

Family Socio-Demographic

277	FEDERAL DISTRICT
278	FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA
279	FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA
280	FIJI
281	FILIPINES
282	FINLAND
283	FOREIGN COUNTRY
284	FORMOSA
285	FRANCE
286	FRANKFURT
287	FRENCH GUIANA
288	FRENCH MOROCCO
289	FRENCH POLYNESIA
290	GABON
291	GALAPAGOS ISLANDS
292	GALWAY
293	GAMBIA
294	GAZA STRIP
295	GEORGIA
296	GERMANY
297	GHANA
298	GIA DINH
299	GIBRALTER
300	GLORIOSO ISLANDS
301	GOA
302	GRAND BAHAMA
303	GRAND CAYMAN
304	GRAND TURK
305	GREAT BRITAIN
306	GREAT COMORE
307	GREECE
308	GREENLAND
309	GRENADA
310	GUADALAJARA
311	GUADELOUPE
312	GUANAJUATO
313	GUATEMALA
314	GUERNSEY
315	GUERRERO
316	GUIANA
317	GUINEA
318	GUINEA-BISSAU
319	GUYANA
320	HA DONG
321	HAI PHONG
322	HAITI
323	HAMBURG
324	HANOI
325	HANOVER
326	HAVANA
327	HEARD & MCDONALD ISLANDS
328	HERZEGOVINA

Family Socio-Demographic

329	HESSE
330	HIDALGO
331	HIGH SEAS
332	HOLLAND
333	HONDURAS
334	HONG KONG
335	HUNGARY
336	HYDERABAD
337	ICELAND
338	INDIA
339	INDONESIA
340	INTERNATIONAL WATERS
341	IRAN
342	IRAQ
343	IRELAND
344	IRIAN JAYA
345	IRISH REPUBLIC
346	ISLE OF MAN
347	ISRAEL
348	ITALY
349	IVORY COAST
350	JALISCO
351	JAMAICA
352	JAN MEYAN
353	JAPAN
354	JAVA
355	JERSEY
356	JIBUTI
357	JORDAN
358	JUAN DE NOVA ISLAND
359	JUGOSLAVIA
360	KALININGRAD
361	KAMPUCHEA
362	KASHMIR
363	KAZAKHSTAN
364	KENYA
365	KHANH HUNG
366	KINSHASA
367	KIRIBATI
368	KOREA
369	KORO ISLAND
370	KUWAIT
371	KWAJALEIN
372	KWANTUNG
373	KYRGYZSTAN
374	LABRADOR
375	LABUAN
376	LAOS
377	LATAKIA
378	LATIN AMERICA
379	LATVIA
380	LEBANON

Family Socio-Demographic

381	LEEWARD ISLANDS
382	LESOTHO
383	LIBERIA
384	LIBYA
385	LIECHTENSTEIN
386	LITHUANIA
387	LOAS
388	LONDONDERRY
389	LONG XUYEN
390	LORRAINE
391	LUBECK
392	LUXEMBOURG
393	MACAO
394	MACAU
395	MACEDONIA
396	MADAGASCAR
397	MADEIRA ISLANDS
398	MAINLAND CHINA
399	MAJORCA
400	MALAGASY REPUBLIC
401	MALAWI
402	MALAYSIA
403	MALDIVES
404	MALI
405	MALLORCA
406	MALTA
407	MACHURIA
408	MANICA
409	MANILA
410	MANITOBA
411	MARSHALL ISLANDS
412	MARTINIQUE
413	MAURITANIA
414	MAURITIUS
415	MAYOTTE ISLAND
416	MELANESIA
417	MEXICO
418	MICHOACAN
419	MICRONESIA
420	MIDDLE EAST
421	MOLDAVIA
422	MOLDOVA
423	MONACO
424	MONAGAS
425	MONGOLIA
426	MONTENEGRO
427	MONTSERRAT
428	MORELOS
429	MOROCCO
430	MOZAMBIQUE
431	MY THO
432	N. IRELAND

Family Socio-Demographic

433	NAM DINH
434	NAMIBIA
435	NAURU
436	NAYARIT
437	NEPAL
438	NETHERLANDS
439	NETH. ANTILLES
440	NETH. EAST INDIES
441	NEVIS ISLAND
442	NEW BRUNSWICK
443	NEW CALEDONIA
444	NEW GUINEA
445	NEW HEBRIDES
446	NEW SOUTH WALES
447	NEW ZEALAND
448	NEWFOUNDLAND
449	NHA TRANG
450	NICARAGUA
451	NIGER
452	NIGERIA
453	NIUE ISLAND
454	NORFOLK ISLAND
455	NORTH AFRICA
456	NORTH AMERICA
457	NORTH KOREA
458	NORTH VIETNAM
459	NORTHERN IRELAND
460	NORTHERN TERRITORY
461	NORWAY
462	NOVA SCOTIA
463	NUEVO LEON
464	OAXACA
465	OCEANIA
466	OKINAWA
467	OMAN
468	ONTARIO
469	OVERSEAS
470	PAKISTAN
471	PALAU
472	PALESTINE
473	PANAMA
474	PANAMA CANAL ZONE
475	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
476	PARACEL ISLANDS
477	PARAGUAY
478	PELAGOSA
479	PEOPLE'S REP. OF CHINA
480	PEOPLE'S REP. OF CONGO
481	PERSIA
482	PERU
483	PHAN THIET
484	PHILIPPINES
гот	I MEN I MES

Family Socio-Demographic

485	PITCAIRN ISLAND
486	POLAND
487	POLYNESIA
488	PONAPE
489	PORTUGAL
490	PORTUGUESE INDIA
491	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
492	PRINCIPE ISLAND
494	PRUSSIA
495	PUEBLA
496	PUNJAB
497	PUNJAB, INDIA
498	PUNJAB, PAKISTAN
499	QATAR
500	QUANG LONG
501	QUEBEC
502	QUEENSLAND
503	QUERETARO
504	QUI NHON
505	RACH GIA
506	RAJASTHAN
507	RED CHINA
508	REPUBLIC OF CHINA
509	REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS
510	REPUBLIC OF IRELAND
511	REPUBLIC OF KOREA
512	REPUBLIC OF PANAMA
513	REP. OF PHILIPPINES
514	REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA
515	REPUBLICA DOMINICANA
516	REUNION ISLAND
517	RHODESIA
518	ROC
519	ROK
520	ROMANIA
521	ROTTERDAM
522	RUMANIA
523	RUSSIA
524	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
525	RWANDA
526	SAIGON
527	SALVADOR
528	SAMOA
529	SAN ANDRES
530	SAN LUIS POTOSI
531	SAN MARINO
532	SAN SALVADOR
533	SAO TOME ISLAND
534	SAO TOME & PRINCIPE
535	SARAWAK
536	SASKATCHEWAN
537	SAUDI ARABIA

Family Socio-Demographic

538	SAXONY
539	SCOTLAND
540	SENEGAL
541	SEOUL
542	SERBIA
543	SEYCHELLES
544	SHANGHAI
545	SHARJAH
546	SIBERIA
547	SICILY
548	SIERRA LEONE
549	SIKKIM
550	SINALOA
551	SINGAPORE
552	SLAVONIA
553	SLOVAK REPUBLIC
554	SLOVAKIA
555	SLOVENIA
556	SOLOMAN ISLANDS
557	SOMALIA
558	SONORA
559	SOUTH AFRICA
560	SOUTH AMERICA
561	SOUTH AUSTRALIA
562	SOUTH KOREA
563	SOUTH VIETNAM
564	SOUTH WALES
565	SOUTH YEMEN
566	SOUTHEAST ASIA
567	SOUTHERN AFRICA
568	SOUTHERN RHODESIA
569	SOVIET UNION
570	SPAIN
571	SPRATLEY ISLANDS
572	SRI LANKA
573	ST BARTHELEMY
574	ST BARTS
575	ST CHRISTOPHER
576	ST CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS
577	ST EUSTATIUS
578	ST HELENA
579	ST KITTS
580	ST KITTS-NEVIS
581	ST LUCIA
582	ST MAARTEN
583	ST MARTIN
584	ST PIERRE & MIQUELON
585	ST VINCENT
586	ST VINCENT & THE GRENADINES
587	SUDAN
588	SUMATRA
589	SURINAM

Family Socio-Demographic

590	SURINAME
591	SVALBARD
592	SWAZILAND
593	SWEDEN
594	SWITZERLAND
595	SYRIA
596	SYRIAN ARAB REP
597	TABASCO
598	TADZHIK
599	TAHITI
	TAIWAN
	TAIWAN TAIWAN ROC
602	TAJIKISTAN
603	TAMAULIPAS
604	TANGANYIKA
605	TANGANTIKA
606	
607	TANZANIA TASMANIA
608	THAILAND
609	
610	THANH HOA
611	THE GRENADINES
612	TIBET
613	TIJUANA
	TLAXCALA
614 (15	TOBAGO
615	TOGO TOGOLAND
616	TOGOLAND
617	TOKELAU
618	TONGA
619 (20	TORTOISE ISLANDS
620 621	TORTOLA
	TRANSVAAL
622 623	TRANSYLVANIA
	TRIESTE
624 (25	TRINIDAD
625 (2)	TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
626 (27	TRIPOLI
627 (28	TROMELIN ISLAND
628	TRUK
629 630	TUNIS
	TUNISIA
631	TURKEY
632 (22	TURKMENISTAN
633 (24	TURKS & CAICOS IS
634 635	TURK ISLANDS
635 (2)	TUVALU
636	TUY HOA
637 (29	UGANDA
638	UK
639	UKRAINE
640	UKRAINIA
641	UNION ISLANDS

Family Socio-Demographic

(12)	
642	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA
643	UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
644	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
645	UNITED KINGDOM
646	UPPER VOLTA
647	URUGUAY
648	USSR
649	USBEKISTAN
650	VANCOUVER
651	VANUATU
652	VATICAN CITY
653	VENEZUELA
654	VERACRUZ
655	VICTORIA
656	VIETNAM
657	VIETNAM
658	VINA LONG VUNG TAU
659	WALES
660	WALLIS & FUTUNA ISLANDS
661	WEST AFRICA
662	WEST BANK
663	WEST BENGAL
664	WEST INDIES
665	WEST PAKISTAN
666	WESTERN AUSTRALIA
667	WESTERN SAHARA
668	WESTERN SAMOA
669	WHITE RUSSIA
670	WINDWARD ISLANDS
671	WINNIPEG
672	WURZBERG
673	YAP
674	YAR
675	YEMEN
676	YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
677	YEREVAN
678	YUCATAN
679	YUGOSLAVIA
680	YUKON TERRITORY
681	ZACATECAS
682	ZADAR
683	ZAIRE
684	ZAMBIA
685	ZANZIBAR
686	ZIMBABWE
687	ZURICH
688	ANDORRA
689	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
690	DEUTSCHLAND
691	FRENCH SOUTHERN AND ANTARCTIC LANDS
691 692	GRENADINES, THE
692 693	KOSOVO
075	

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
694 695 696 996 997 999 UniverseText:	MYANMAR NORTHWEST TERRITORY NUNAVUT TERRITORY Country not listed Refused Don't know All persons not born in the United States
SkipInstructions:	<60-85> [store "2" in CITIZEN and goto USYR] <100-696,996,R,D> [goto USYR]
Question ID: FS	D.004_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: USYR QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	* Read if necessary.
	Earlier I recorded [fill1: your/ALIAS's] date of birth as [fill2: AGEDOB@3(text version) AGEDOB@4, AGEDOB@5].
	In what year did [fill3: you/ALIAS] come to the United States to stay?
1880-Current	1880-Current Year
Year 9997	Refused
9999	Don't know
UniverseText:	All persons not born in the United States
SkipInstructions:	<1880-Current Year> [if USYR lt AGEDOB@5, goto ERR2_USYR; else, goto CITIZEN] <r,d> [goto USLONG]</r,d>
	NOTE: The "*Read if necessaryEarlier I recorded" portion of this question is included for persons with complete date of birth information.
Question ID: FS	D.005_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: USLONG QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	About how long [fill1: have you/has ALIAS] been in the United States?
	* Read if necessary: Earlier I recorded that [fill2: you are/ALIAS is] [fill3: AGE] years old.
	*Enter '95' for 95 or more years.
	*If less than 1 year given as a response, code the answer as '0'.
00-94	00-94 years
95	95+ years
97	Refused
99	Don't know
UniverseText:	All persons not born in the United States and refused or don't know was reported for USYR
SkipInstructions:	<0-95> [if USLONG gt AGE, goto ERR_USLONG; else, goto CITIZEN] <r,d> [goto CITIZEN]</r,d>

	Family
QuestionText: (book) F20 ?[F1] [fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] a CITIZEN of the United States? 1 Yes, born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia 2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Virgin Islands, or other U.S. territory 3 Yes, born abroad to American parent(s) 4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R)] QuestionaireFileName:	Family
[fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] a CITIZEN of the United States? 1 Yes, born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia 2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Virgin Islands, or other U.S. territory 3 Yes, born abroad to American parent(s) 4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN; <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2R,D> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000	
1 Yes, born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia 2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Virgin Islands, or other U.S. territory 3 Yes, born abroad to American parent(s) 4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST]</r,d>	
2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Virgin Islands, or other U.S. territory 3 Yes, born abroad to American parent(s) 4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST	
3 Yes, born abroad to American parent(s) 4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000</r,d>	
4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST Question ID: FSD.007_00.000</r,d>	
 5 No, not a citizen of the United States 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: (1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN; (2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] (2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] (2) [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST QuestionnaireFileName: 	
7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000</r,d>	
9 Don't know UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <<2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <<3> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST QuestionnaireFileName:	
UniverseText: All persons not born in the United States or a United States territory SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST Question ID: FSD.007_00.000</r,d>	
SkipInstructions: <1> [if PLBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CITIZEN; else, if PLBORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN <2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST Question ID: FSD.007_00.000</r,d>	
<pre><2> [if (PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq R), goto ERR2_CITIZEN; else, goto HEADST] <r,d> [goto HEADST] Question ID: FSD.007_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADST QuestionnaireFileName:</r,d></pre>	
	N; else, goto HEADST]
QuestionText: ?[F1]	Family
Is [fill: ALIAS] now attending Head Start?	
1 Yes	
2 No	
7 Refused	
9 Don't know	
UniverseText: All persons less than 7 years of age	
SkipInstructions: <1> [if no more persons less than 7 years of age, goto EDUC: else, repeat this question for t	the next eligible
SkipInstructions: <1> [if no more persons less than 7 years of age, goto EDUC; else, repeat this question for t person]	ine next engivie
<2,R,D> [goto HEADSTEV]	
Question ID: FSD.008_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEV QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText: Has [fill: ALIAS] ever attended Head Start?	
1 Vac	
1 Yes 2 No	
2 NO 7 Refused	
9 Don't know	
UniverseText: All persons less than 18 years of age and not currently enrolled in Head Start	
I	
SkipInstructions: if no more persons less than 7 years of age, goto EDUC; else, goto HEADST for the next el	

			Page 18 of 22		
			y Socio-Demos Version Date: 12	graphic	
Question ID:	FSD.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name	: EDUC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F21	?[F1]			
		GHEST level of school [fill: Please tell me the number fr		has] completed or the highest degree	[fill: you have/ALIAS
	* Enter highest	t level of school completed.			
00	-	d/kindergarten only			
01	1st grade	a kindergarten omy			
02	2nd grade				
03	3rd grade				
04	4th grade				
05	5th grade				
06	6th grade				
07	7th grade				
08	8th grade				
09	9th grade				
10	10th grade				
11	11th grade				
12	12th grade, no	o diploma			
13	GED or equiv	valent			
14	High School C	Graduate			
15	Some college,	, no degree			
16	Associate deg	ree: occupational, technical,	or vocational prog	gram	
17	Associate deg	gree: academic program			
18	Bachelor's deg	gree (Example: BA, AB, BS,	, BBA)		
19	Master's degre	ee (Example: MA, MS, MEn	g, MEd, MBA)		
20	Professional S	School degree (Example: ME	D, DDS, DVM, JD))	
21	Doctoral degree	ree (Example: PhD, EdD)			
96	Child under 5	years old			
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All perso	sons 5 years of age or older			
SkipInstructi	ions: repeat fo	or all eligible persons, then g	oto FMILTRY		

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07
Question ID: FS	SD.041_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FMILTRY QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	[fill: Have you/Has any family member, that is
	*Read names
	(fill roster of people ge 18 years of age)]
	ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
9	Don't know
UniverseText:	All families with persons 18 years of age or older
Question ID: FS	<2,R,D> [goto DOINGLW]
	SD.042_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY QuestionnaireFileName: Family
QuestionText:	SD.042_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY QuestionnaireFileName: Family * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
QuestionText:	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
QuestionText: 1	* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Who was this?
	 * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Who was this? * Indicate each family member with honorable discharge.
1	 * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Who was this? * Indicate each family member with honorable discharge. Yes
1 2	 * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Who was this? * Indicate each family member with honorable discharge. Yes No
1 2 7	 * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Who was this? * Indicate each family member with honorable discharge. Yes No Refused
1 2 7 9	 * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Who was this? * Indicate each family member with honorable discharge. Yes No Refused Don't know All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older and at least one was honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard

		I	Page 20 of 22		
			estionnaire - F Socio-Demogra ersion Date: 12-Feb	phic	
Question ID:	FSD.050_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	DOINGLW	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	(book) F21A	? [F1]			
	The next few c	uestions are about employmen	it status.		
	Which of the f	ollowing [fill: were you/was A	LIAS] doing last we	eek?	
	* Read answer	categories.			
1	Working for r	bay at a job or business			
2		business but not at work			
3	Looking for w				
4		not for pay, at a job or busines	S		
5		at a job or business and not loo			
7	Refused	5	8		
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All pers	ons 18 years of age or older			
	<3,R,D NOTE:	goto WHYNOWRK] > [goto WRKLYR] A flashcard was added to this o			
	FSD.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	WHYNOWRK	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	?[F1]				
	What is the ma	in reason [fill1: you/ALIAS] d	lid not [fill2: work la	ast week/have a job or business la	ast week]?
01	Taking care o	f house or family			
02	Going to scho	-			
03	Retired				
04		vacation from work			
05		maternity leave			
06	-	nable to work for health reaso	ns		
07		ract and off-season			
08	On layoff				
09	Disabled				
10	Other				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText	r · · ·	ons 18 years of age or older when when the second sec		a job or business but not at work,	or not working at a
SkipInstructi	ons: <1-3,8-3 <4-7> [/	10,R,D> [goto WRKLYR]			

	Page 21 of 22	
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07	
Question ID:	SD.070_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: WRKHRS QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	?[F1]	
	How many hours [fill: did you work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses/did ALIAS work LAST WEEK at ALL j or businesses/do you USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses/does ALIAS USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses]?	jobs
001-168 997 999	1-168 hours Refused Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job or business, or working, but not for pay, at a job or business last week, or on a planned vacation from work, or on family or maternity leave, or temporarily unable to work for health reasons, or have a job/contract and off-season	
SkipInstructi	s: <1-34,R,D> [goto WRKFTALL] <35-94> [goto WRKLYR] <95-168> [goto ERR1_WRKHRS]	
Question ID:	SD.080_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	?[F1]	
	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week or did not know/refused to answer how many hours they worked last week	
SkipInstructi	s: [goto WRKLYR]	
	NOTE ON QUESTIONNAIRE FLOW: The instrument cycles through the appropriate questions from DOINGLW to WRKFTALL for each eligible person, then proceeds to WRKLYR.	
Question ID:	SD.100_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	?[F1]	
	Did [fill1: you/ALIAS] work for pay at any time in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format]?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
2 7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All persons 18 years of age or older	
SkipInstructi	S: <1> [goto WRKMYR]<2,R,D> [goto HIEMPOF]	

		Family	uestionnaire - Fa Socio-Demogra Version Date: 12-Feb	phic	
Question ID:	FSD.110_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	WRKMYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	How many mo	nths in [fill1: last calendar ye	ar in 4-digit format] o	lid [fill2: you/ALIAS] have at lea	ast one job or business?
	* If less than o	ne month, enter '1'.			
01	1 month or les	55			
02-12	2-12 months				
97	Refused				
99	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older w	vho worked last year		
SkipInstructio	ns: goto ER	NYR			
Question ID:	FSD.120_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	ERNYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	?[F1]				
		est estimate of [fill1: your/AI alendar year in 4-digit format		re taxes and deductions from AL	L jobs and businesses
	Include hourly	wages, salaries, tips and com	missions.		
	* Enter '999,99	95' if the reported income is g	reater than \$999,995.		
000001-99999	\$ 1-\$999,994				
999995	\$999,995+				
999997	Refused				
999999	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All pers	ons 18 years of age or older v	who worked last year		
SkipInstructio	ns: goto HI	EMPOF			
Question ID:	FSD.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HIEMPOF	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	Regarding [fill your/ALIAS's]		k last week, was healt	h insurance offered to [fill2: you,	ALIAS] through [fill1:
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:		ons 18 years of age or older work, or working, but not for p		pay at a job or business, or with l job or business	a job or business, but
SkipInstructio	ns: goto IN	TROINC			
	NOTE (ON QUESTIONNAIRE FLO			tions from WDVI VD

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID: F	IN.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	INTROINC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Read the follow	ving.			
	The next question	ns are about your combined f	family income.		
	Each question ref	fers to income received in [fi	ll: last calander y	vear in 4-digit format] BEFORE TA	XES.
1	Enter 1 to contin	nue			
7	Refused				
UniverseText:	All familie	S			
SkipInstruction	s: goto FSAL	_			
Question ID: F	IN.030_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FSAL	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	[fill1: Did you re	ceive income in [fill2: last ca	alendar year in 4-	digit format] from wages and salari	es?]
				by "combined family income," I me luding cohabiting partners, and arm	
	Did any family m	nembers 18 and older, that is	* Read names		
	(fill roster of peop	ple ge 18 years of age)			
	receive income ir	n [fill2: last calendar year in	4-digit format] fr	comwages and salaries?]	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All familie	es with one or more persons	18 years of age o	r older	
SkipInstruction		ingle-person family, store th goto FSEINC]	e person number	in PSAL and goto FSEINC; else, go	oto PSAL]

Page 1 of 19

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07	
Question ID:	FIN.040_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PSAL QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.	
	Who received this? (Anyone else?)	
	* Indicate each family member with this income.	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older and at least one received income from wages and salaries in the last calendar year	l
SkipInstructio	tions: goto FSEINC	
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.	
Question ID:	FIN.050_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FSEINC QuestionnaireFileName: Family	
QuestionText:	: [fill1: Did you receive income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?/ Did ALIAS receive income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?/Did any family members 18 and older, that is	
	*Read names	
	(fill roster of people ge 18 years of age)	
	receive income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] fromself-employment including business and farm income?]	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
9	Don't know	
UniverseText	xt: All families with one or more persons 18 years of age or older	
SkipInstructio	tions: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PSEINC and goto FSSRR; else, goto PSEINC] <2,R,D> [goto FSSRR]	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIN.060_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.					
	Who received this? (Anyone else?)					
	* Indicate each family member with this income.					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseTex	All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older and at least one received income from self- employment in the last calendar year					
SkipInstruct	ions: goto FSSRR					
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.					
Question ID:	FIN.070_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FSSRR QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
	Did [fill1: you/any family members living here] receive income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?					
	* Read if necessary: Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the third of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a yellow/gold colored envelope.					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseTex	t: All families					
SkipInstruct	<pre>ions: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PSSRR and goto FSSRRD; else, goto PSSRR] <2,R,D> [goto FPENS]</pre>					

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIN.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PSSRR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify.	Enter applicable line numbe	r(s), separate v	with commas.		
	Who received th (Anyone else?)	nis?				
	* Indicate each	family member with this inco	me.			
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText		ies with two or more persons nt in the last calendar year	and at least on	e received income from Social Securit	y or Railroad	
SkipInstructio	ons: goto FSS	RRD				
		nt. As shown above, each elig		numbers associated with the persons re- ecceives an edited response code in subs		
Question ID:	FIN.082_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FSSRRD	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	Was [fill: your/a	any family member's *Read n	ames			
	(fill roster of all	persons selected at PSSRR at	nd AGE LE 64	4)]		
	Social Security	or Railroad Retirement incom	ne received as	a disability benefit?		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:		ies with persons less than 65 y t calendar year	years of age w	ho received Social Security or Railroad	l Retirement income	
SkipInstructio	person nu	nly one person less than 65 ye umber in PSSRRDB and goto [goto FPENS]		eived Social Security or Railroad Retir e, goto PSSRRDB]	ement income, fill the	

Family Income

Question ID:	FIN.084_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PSSRRDB	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	*Ask or verif	y. Enter applicable line numbe	er(s), separate with	commas.	
	Who received (Anyone else	l Social Security or Railroad R ?)	etirement as a disa	bility benefit?	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText				of age who received income from t one received the income as a disal	
SkipInstructi	ions: goto P	SSRRD			
		dent. As shown above, each el		nbers associated with the persons roves an edited response code in subs	
Question ID:	FIN.086_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PSSRRD	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	Did [fill1: yo	u/ALIAS] receive this benefit l	because [fill2: you	are/he is/she is] disabled?	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	F	sons less than 65 years of age in the last calendar year	who received Soci	al Security or Railroad Retirement	ncome as a disability
SkipInstructi	ons: repeat	for all eligible persons, then go	oto FPENS		
Question ID:	FIN.090_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FPENS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		u/any family members living h sion [fill3: other than Social So		e in [fill2: last calander year in 4-di Retirement]?	git format] from any
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	t: All fan	nilies			
SkipInstructi		a single-person family, store t >> [goto FOPENS]	he person number	in PPENS and goto FOPENS; else,	goto PPENS]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIN.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PPENS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify	. Enter applicable line number	(s), separate with	commas.		
	Who received (Anyone else?					
	*Indicate each	family member with this incom	me.			
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText		ilies with two or more persons becurity or Railroad Retiremen		eceived income from a disability pe dar year	nsion (other than	
SkipInstructi	ons: goto FC	PENS				
		ent. As shown above, each eli		mbers associated with the persons re- ives an edited response code in subs		
Question ID:	FIN.102_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FOPENS	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:		or Railroad Retirement/than a		e from any retirement or survivor p n/than Social Security, Railroad Re		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	: All fam	ilies				
SkipInstructi		a single-person family, store th > [goto FSSI]	e person number	in POPENS and goto FSSI; else, go	oto POPENS]	

				Fa	estionnair amily Inco ersion Date:	me	ly		
Question ID:	FIN.104_0	00.000	Instrument Varia	ble Name:	POPENS		QuestionnaireFile	eName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask	or verify.	Enter applicable	line number	r(s), separate	with comm	nas.		
		received the time else?)	nis?						
	* Indi	cate each	family member w	th this inco	me.				
1	Yes								
2	No								
7	Refu	sed							
9	Don't	know							
UniverseText:			ies with two or me alendar year	ore persons a	and at least o	ne received	income from a rei	trement o	or survivor pension in
SkipInstructi	ions:	goto FSS	I						
			nt. As shown abo				associated with the edited response co	1	1 2
Question ID:	FIN.110_0	00.000	Instrument Varia	ble Name:	FSSI		QuestionnaireFile	eName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]								
	Did [f	ill: you/aı	y family member	s] receive Su	upplemental	Security In	come (SSI)?		
			ary: Federal SSI of mailed, they are				sited in the bank of	r mailed t	to arrive on the first of
1	Yes								
2	No								
7	Refu	sed							
9	Don't	know							
UniverseText	t:	All famil	ies						
SkipInstructi	ions:	-	single-person fam [goto FTANF]	ily, fill the _l	person numb	er in PSSI a	and goto PSSID; els	se, goto F	PSSI]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIN.120_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PSSI	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify	. Enter applicable line number	r(s), separate wi	th commas.		
	Who in the fan (Anyone else?)	nily received this?				
	*Indicate each	family member with this inco	me.			
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	All fami calendar	-	and at least one	e received Supplemental Security Inco	ome (SSI) in the last	
SkipInstructi	ons: goto PS	SID				
		ent. As shown above, each eli		numbers associated with the persons re- ceives an edited response code in subs		
Question ID:	FIN.122_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PSSID	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	Did [fill1: you Yes	/ALIAS] receive SSI because	[fill2: you have,	'he has/she has] a disability?		
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	All pers	ons who received SSI in the la	st calendar year			
SkipInstructi	ons: repeat fo	or all eligible persons, then go	to FTANF			
Question ID:	FIN.150_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FTANF	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	*(book) F21	? [F1]				
], even for one month, did [fill2: you/ anty welfare program, such as (* fill s		
	* Please do no	t include food stamps, SSI, end	ergy assistance,	or medical assistance payments.		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	: All fami	ilies				
SkipInstructi						

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIN.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PTANF	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify.	Enter applicable line number	(s), separate with	commas.		
	Who in the fam (Anyone else?)	nily received this?				
	*Indicate each	family member with this inco	me.			
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText		lies with two or more persons in the last calendar year	and at least one re	ceived cash assistance from a state	or county welfare	
SkipInstructi	ons: goto FO	WBEN				
		ent. As shown above, each eli		nbers associated with the persons reverses an edited response code in subs		
Question ID:	FIN.164_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FOWBEN	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	any OTHER ki			did [fill2: you/any family members g a job, placement in education or		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	: All fami	lies				
SkipInstructi	L .	single-person family, store th [goto FINTRST]	e person number i	n POWBEN and goto FINTRST; e	lse, goto POWBEN]	

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID:	FIN.166_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.					
	Who received this? (Anyone else?)					
	* Indicate each family member with this income.					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	All families with two or more persons and at least one received income from some "other" kind of we assistance in the last calendar year	All families with two or more persons and at least one received income from some "other" kind of welfare assistance in the last calendar year				
SkipInstructi	tions: goto FINTRST					
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent dat processing.					
Question ID:	FIN.170_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINTRST QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	Did [fill: you/any family members living here] receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savi IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that ear					
	* Do not include dividends					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	All families					
SkipInstructi	tions: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PINTRST and goto FDIVD; else, goto PIN <2,R,D> [goto FDIVD]	TRST]				

			estionnaire - amily Incom Tersion Date: 12	e	
Question ID: F	IN.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PINTRST	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify.	Enter applicable line number	r(s), separate wi	th commas.	
	Who received the (Anyone else?)	nis?			
	* Indicate each	family member with this inco	ome.		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7 9	Refused Don't know				
UniverseText:	All famil	ies with two or more persons	and at least one	received interest income in the last c	alendar year
SkipInstruction	s: goto FDI	VD			
		nt. As shown above, each eli		umbers associated with the persons r eives an edited response code in subs	
Question ID: F	IN.190_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FDIVD	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		ny family members living her operty, royalties, estates or tr		e from dividends from stocks or mut	ual funds, or net rental
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All famil	ies			
SkipInstruction	L .	single-person family, store th [goto FCHLDSP]	ne person numbe	r in PDIVD and goto FCHLDSP; els	e, goto PDIVD]
Question ID: F	IN.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PDIVD	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify.	Enter applicable line number	r(s). Separate w	ith commas.	
	Who received th (Anyone else?)				
	* Indicate each	family member with this inco	ome.		
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All famil year	ies with two or more persons	and at least one	received dividend or net rental incor	ne in the last calendar
SkipInstruction	s: goto FCF	ILDSP			
		nt. As shown above, each eli		umbers associated with the persons r eives an edited response code in subs	

			Page 12 of 19		
			Testionnaire - 1 Camily Income Version Date: 12-Fe	-	
Question ID:	FIN.210_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FCHLDSP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	Did [fill: you/a	my family members living her	e] receive income f	rom child support?	
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All fami	ilies			
SkipInstructi	L	a single-person family, store th > [goto FINCOT]	he person number in	PCHLDSP and goto FINCOT; e	lse, goto PCHLDSP]
Question ID:	FIN.220_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PCHLDSP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify	. Enter applicable line numbe	r(s), separate with c	commas.	
	Who received (Anyone else?)				
	* Indicate whic custodial parer	-	or. If that child is no	o longer residing with this family,	enter line number of
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All fami	ilies with two or more persons	and at least receive	ed income from child support in th	e last calendar year
SkipInstructi	ons: goto FIN	NCOT			
		ent. As shown above, each eli		bers associated with the persons results an edited response code in subs	
Question ID:	FIN.230_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FINCOT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		ny family members living her VA payments, Worker's Com		rom any other source such as alimployment compensation?	ony, contributions from
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText	: All fami	ilies			
SkipInstructi	L	a single-person family, store th > [goto FAMINC]	he person number in	n PINCOT and goto FAMINC; els	e, goto PINCOT]

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07							
Question ID:	FIN.240_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PINCOT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family		
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify	. Enter applicable line numbe	r(s), separate wi	th commas.			
	Who received t (Anyone else?)						
	* Indicate each	family member with this inco	ome				
1	Yes						
2	No						
7	Refused						
9	Don't know						
UniverseText:	All fami calendar	-	and at least one	received some "other" source of inco	ome in the last		
SkipInstructio	ons: goto FA	MINC					
Question ID:	responde processi FIN.250_00.000		gible person reco	eives an edited response code in subs QuestionnaireFileName:	equent data Family		
QuestionText:	digit format], in	Now I am going to ask about the total combined income [fill1: for you/of your family] in [fill2: last calendar year in 4 digit format], including income from all sources we have just talked about such as wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from relatives and so forth.					
	Can you tell m	e that amount before taxes?					
				income is their income plus the inco nbers living at home before taxes.	me of all family		
	* Enter '99999	5' if the reported income is gre	ater than \$999,9	95.			
000000-999994	4 0-\$999,994						
999995	\$999,995+						
999997	Refused						
999999	Don't know						
UniverseText:	All fami	lies					
SkipInstructio		95> [goto HOUSEOWN] goto FINC20]					

Page	14	of 19	
------	----	-------	--

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:]	FIN.260_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINC20 QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	You may not be able to give us an exact figure for your [fill1: /total combined family] income, but can you tell me if your income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] was * Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information				
	helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.				
1	\$20.000 or more				
2	Less than \$20,000				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families where "don't know" or "refused" was the answer for total family income (FAMINC)				
SkipInstruction	ons: <1,2> [goto FINCCAT] <r,d> [goto HOUSEOWN]</r,d>				

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
Question ID:	FIN.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FINCCAT	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family
QuestionText:		\$20,000 or more, fill: * (book) \$20,000 or less, fill: * (book) F			
		ne groups, can you tell me whi ast calendar year in 4-digit for		sents [fill1: your/the total combine	d family] income
	* Enter the [fil	ll3: letter/letters] corresponding	g to total combined	family income.	
00	A. Less than S	\$1.000			
01	B. \$1,000-\$1,				
02	C. \$2,000-\$2,				
03	D. \$3,000-\$3				
04	E. \$4,000-\$4,				
05	F. \$5,000-\$5,				
06	G. \$6,000-\$6,				
07	H. \$7,000-\$7.				
08	I. \$8,000-\$8,9	,			
09	J. \$9,000-\$9,9				
10	K. \$10,000-\$				
11	L. \$11,000-\$1				
12	M. \$12,000-\$				
13	N. \$13,000-\$				
10	O. \$14,000-\$				
15	P. \$15,000-\$1				
16	Q. \$16,000-\$				
10	R. \$17,000-\$				
17	S. \$18,000-\$1				
10	T. \$19,000-\$1				
20	AA. \$20,000-				
20 21	BB. \$21,000-				
22	CC. \$22,000-				
23 24	DD. \$23,000-				
24 25	EE. \$24,000-5				
	FF. \$25,000-5				
26 27	GG. \$26,000-				
27 28	HH. \$27,000-				
28 20	II. \$28,000-\$2				
29 30	JJ. \$29,000-\$				
30 31	KK. \$30,000-				
31	LL. \$31,000-				
32	MM. \$32,000				
33	NN. \$33,000-				
34	OO. \$34,000-				
35	PP. \$35,000-5				
36	QQ. \$40,000-				
37	RR. \$45,000-				
38	SS. \$50,000-5				
39	TT. \$55,000-				
40	UU. \$60,000-				
41	VV. \$65,000-				
42	WW \$70.000	0.000			

42

WW. \$70,000-\$74,999

Page 15 of 19

	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07				
43	XX. \$75,000 & over				
97 99	Refused Don't know				
UniverseText: All families where "less than \$20,000" or "\$20,000 or more" was the answer to FINC20					
SkipInstructions	s: goto HOUSEOWN				
Question ID: FI	IN.280_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HOUSEOWN QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	Is this house/apartment owned or being bought, rented, or occupied by some other arrangement by you [fill: /or someone in your family]?				
1	Owned or being bought				
2	Rented				
3	Other arrangement				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families				
SkipInstructions	s: <1,3,R,D> [goto FSSAPL] <2> [goto FGAH]				
Question ID: FI	IN.282_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FGAH QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	? [F1]				
	[fill: Are you/Is anyone in your family] paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families that rent their house/apartment				
SkipInstructions	s: goto FSSAPL				
Question ID: FI	IN.300_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FSSAPL QuestionnaireFileName: Family				
QuestionText:	[fill: Have you EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI, even if the claim was denied?/Have any family members living here EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? This includes people who applied for benefits, even if the claim was denied.]				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
9	Don't know				
UniverseText:	All families				
SkipInstructions	s: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PSSAPL and goto FSDAPL; else, goto PSSAPL] <2,R,D> [goto FSDAPL]				

2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07						
Question ID: F	IN.310_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with a comma.					
	in the family applied for it? one else?)					
	* Indicate each family member who applied for SSI benefits.					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons and at least one applied for SSI					
SkipInstructions	s: goto FSDAPL					
	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.					
Question ID: F	IN.330_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FSDAPL QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	II: Have you EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security even if the claim was denied?/Have any nily members living here EVER applied for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who blied for benefits, even if the claim was denied.]					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All Families					
SkipInstruction	<1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PSDAPL and goto TANFMYR; else, goto PSDAPL] <2,R,D> [goto TANFMYR]					
Question ID: F	N.340_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL QuestionnaireFileName: Family					
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.					
	Who in the family applied for it? (Anyone else?)					
	* Indicate each family member who applied for Social Security Disability benefits.					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	fused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText:	All families with two or more persons and at least one applied for Social Security Disability benefits					
SkipInstructions	goto TANFMYR					
NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.						

			Page 18 of 19			
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIN.350_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	TANFMYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
	[fill2: last calen		uring [fill2: last cal	e from programs such as welfare endar year in 4-digit format], abo		
	*Enter '1' if less	s than one month.				
01-12 97 99	1-12 months Refused Don't know					
UniverseText		ans who received cash assistan	ce from public assi	stance programs in the last calend	or voor	
Universerex	• All perso	ms who received cash assistan	ee nom public assi	stance programs in the last calend	ai yeai	
SkipInstructi	ons: repeat fo	r all eligible persons, then goto	o FFSTIP			
Question ID:	FIN.360_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FFSTIP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
				food stamps (which includes a fog [fill2: last calendar year in 4-dig		
	*An authorized	person is one whose name app	pears on a certificat	ion card.		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText	: All famil	ies				
SkipInstructi		single-person family, store the [goto FINWIC]	e person number in	PFSTP and goto FSTPMYR; else	e, goto PFSTP]	
Question ID:	FIN.370_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PFSTP	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify	. Enter applicable line number	r(s), separate with c	ommas.		
	Who was autho	Who was authorized to receive food stamps?				
	* Indicate famil	ly members who were authoriz	zed to receive food	stamps.		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText: All families with two or more persons and at least one was authorized to receive food stamps in the last year					s in the last calendar	
	5					
SkipInstructi	-	'PMYR				

		I	Page 19 of 19			
	2005 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 12-Feb-07					
Question ID:	FIN.380_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FSTPMYR	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	During [fill1: l receive food st		mat], about how	many months [fill2: were you/was A	LIAS] authorized to	
	* Enter '1' if lea	ss than 1 month				
01-12	1-12 months					
97	Refused					
99	Don't know					
UniverseTex	t: All perso	ons authorized to receive food	stamps in the las	t calendar year		
SkipInstruct	ions: goto FIN	JWIC				
Question ID:	FIN.384_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	FINWIC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	? [F1]					
		ring [fill1: last calendar year in am, that is, the Women, Infants		did [fill2: you/anyone in your famil ogram?	y] receive benefits from	
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseTex	t: All fami	lies with females 12-55 years	of age or children	n 0-5 years of age		
SkipInstruct		a single-person family, store th > [goto FMSSN]	e person number	in PWIC and goto FMSSN; else, go	oto PWIC]	
Question ID:	FIN.385_00.000	Instrument Variable Name:	PWIC	QuestionnaireFileName:	Family	
QuestionText:	* Ask or verify	v. Enter applicable line numbe	r(s), separate wit	h commas.		
	Who in the fan (Anyone else?)	nily received this?				
	* Indicate fami	ly members who were authorized	zed to receive W	IC benefits.		
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
9	Don't know					
UniverseText: All families with two or more persons who are female and between the ages of 12-55 or a ages of 0-5, and at least one received WIC benefits in the last calendar year		ldren between the				
SkipInstruct	ions: goto FM	ISSN				
	responde	NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.				